

afraid	When someone is afraid they feel fear.
agree	To agree is to say "yes" or to think the same way.
angry	When someone is angry they may want to speak loudly or fight.
arrive	To arrive is to get to or reach some place.
attack	To attack is to try to fight or to hurt.
bottom	The bottom is the lowest part.
clever	When someone is clever they can solve a hard puzzle or problem.
cruel	When someone is cruel they do bad things to hurt others.
finally	If something happens finally it happens after a longtime or at the end.
hide	To hide is to try not to let others see you.
hunt	To hunt is to look for or search for an animal to kill.
lot	A lot means a large number or amount of people animals things etc.
middle	The middle of something is the center or halfway point.
moment	A moment is a second or a very short time.
pleased	When someone is pleased they are happy.
promise	To promise is to say you will do something for sure.
reply	To reply is to give an answer or say back to someone.
safe	When a person is safe they are not in danger.
trick	A trick is something you do to fool another person.
well	You use well to say that something was done in a good way.
adventure	An adventure is a fun or exciting thing that you do.
approach	To approach something means to move close to it.
carefully	carefully means with great attention especially to detail or safety.
chemical	A chemical is something that scientists use in chemistry.
create	To create means to make something new.
evil	evil describes something or someone bad or cruel not good.
experiment	An experiment is a test that you do to see what will happen.
kill	To kill someone or something is to make them die.
laboratory	A laboratory is a room where a scientist works.
laugh	laugh is the sound made when someone is happy or a funny thing occurs.
loud	If a sound is loud it is strong and very easy to hear.
nervous	When a person is nervous they think something bad will happen.
noise	A noise is an unpleasant sound.
project	A project is a type of work that you do for school or a job.
scare	To scare someone is to make them feel afraid.
secret	A secret is something that you do not tell other people.
shout	To shout is to say something loudly.
smell	To smell something means to use your nose to sense it.
terrible	If something is terrible it is very bad.
worse	If something is worse it is of poorer quality than another thing.
alien	An alien is a creature from a different world.

The woman was afraid of what she saw.
A: The food is very good in that restaurant. B: I a
She didn't do her homework so her father is ang
The bus always arrives at the corner of my street
The man with the sword attacked the other man
The bottom of my shoe has a hole in it.
The clever boy thought of a good idea.
The cruel man yelled at his sister.
He finally crossed the finish line after five hours c
The other children will hide while you count to 10
Long ago people hunted with bows and arrows.
There are a lot of apples in the basket.
The Canadian flag has a maple leaf in the middle
I was only a few moments late for the meeting.
She was pleased with the phone call she received
He promised to return my key by tomorrow.
She asked him what time his meeting was. He re
Put on your seat belt in the car to be safe.
His card trick really surprised us.
The couple can dance quite well.
Riding in the rough water was an adventure.
The boy approached his school.
The baby carefully climbed down the stairs.
The scientist mixed the chemicals.
She created an igloo from blocks of snow.
The evil figure scared us all.
The student did an experiment in science class.
I killed the fly with a fly swatter.
My mother works in a laboratory.
The sound of their laugh filled the room.
The man's voice was so loud that we all could he.
The boy became nervous when he heard the new
The crying baby made a loud noise.
His afternoon work project was to paint the room
My uncle was scared by what he saw in the room
The two boys were sharing a secret.
My boss shouted at me because I was late for wo
The two friends smelled the flower.
The way he treated his classmate was terrible.
Business was worse this month than last month.
The alien came in peace.

among	If you are among certain things they are all around you.
chart	A chart is a list of information.
cloud	A cloud is a group of water drops in the sky.
comprehend	To comprehend something is to understand it.
describe	To describe is to say or write what someone or something is like.
ever	ever means at any time.
fail	To fail means you do not succeed in what you try to do.
friendly	friendly is behaving in a pleasant kind way toward someone.
grade	A grade is a score or mark given to someone's work.
instead	instead means in place of.
library	A library is a place where you go to read books.
planet	A planet is a large round thing in space.
report	A report is something students write for school.
several	several is more than two but not many.
solve	To solve something is to find an answer to it.
suddenly	If something happens suddenly it happens quickly and unexpectedly.
suppose	To suppose is to guess.
universe	The universe is the known or supposed objects in space.
view	To view is to look at something.
appropriate	When a thing is appropriate it is right or normal.
avoid	To avoid something is to stay away from it.
behave	To behave is to act in a particular way especially to be good.
calm	When someone is calm they do not get excited or upset.
concern	concern is a feeling of worry.
content	To be content is to be happy and not want more.
expect	If you expect something to happen you believe it will happen.
frequently	When something happens frequently it happens often.
habit	A habit is a thing that you do often.
instruct	To instruct is to teach.
issue	An issue is an important topic.
none	none means not any of someone or something.
patient	If a person is patient they don't become angry or upset easily.
positive	If something is positive it is good.
punish	To punish means to make someone suffer for breaking the rules or laws.
represent	To represent is to speak or act for a person or group.
shake	To shake is to move back and forth or up and down quickly.
spread	To spread is to move quickly to more places.
stroll	To stroll means to walk slowly and calmly.
village	A village is a very small town.
aware	If you are aware of something you know about it.

There was a red apple among green ones.
 We used a chart to see how we had improved.
 The sky was filled with white clouds.
 Henry could not comprehend the message.
 They described their tree as colorful with gold rib
 Going skiing last winter was the most fun I've ever
 Since he failed to get the job he was sad.
 The friendly animals came up to the girl.
 I managed to get good grades on my report card
 He ate the carrot instead of the ice cream.
 The library at school is full of books.
 Saturn is the planet with the ring around it.
 Karen had trouble writing her report.
 He had to read several books for class.
 All the students could easily solve the math problem
 I was suddenly surprised by the cake my friends had
 I suppose I should go home now.
 The universe is so large that it cannot be measured
 Michael likes to view himself in the mirror.
 It's appropriate to wear a suit when you go to the
 avoid the broken bottle on the floor.
 She always behaves well when her father is around
 A nice warm bath makes me feel so calm.
 I was filled with concern after reading the newspaper
 The baby looked very content sitting on the floor
 I expect the bus to be here very soon.
 We meet frequently either at the beginning or end
 Smoking is a bad habit that can kill you.
 My teacher instructs us in several subjects.
 The men spoke about issues that were important to them
 He spent all his money. There is none left.
 I had to be patient and wait until 5 o'clock to leave
 She has a positive future ahead of her after finishing
 To punish me my teacher had me stand in the corner.
 My lawyer will represent me in court.
 When people shake hands it usually means they agree.
 I like to spread butter on my toast.
 My dog and I strolled through the park today.
 There are only a few houses in my village.
 I was not aware of the ringing phone.

badly	badly means in a severe or harmful way.
belong	If something belongs to you you own it.
continue	To continue something is to keep doing it.
error	An error is something you do wrong.
experience	An experience is something you have seen or done.
field	A field is a big area of land.
hurt	To hurt is to do something that makes you feel pain.
judgment	judgment is the ability to form opinions or decisions.
likely	If something likely happens it will probably happen.
normal	If something is normal it is not strange nor surprising to you.
rare	If something is rare you do not see it very often.
relax	To relax is to rest.
request	To request something is to ask for it.
reside	To reside means to live somewhere permanently or for a long time.
result	A result is something that happens because of something else.
roll	To roll is to move by turning over and over.
since	since is used to talk about a past event still happening now.
visible	If something is visible it can be seen.
wild	If something is wild it is found in nature.
advantage	An advantage is something that helps you.
cause	To cause is to make something happen.
choice	A choice is the act or possibility of picking something.
community	A community is a group of people who live together.
dead	To be dead is to not be alive.
distance	The distance between two things is how far it is between them.
escape	To escape is to run away from something bad.
face	If you face a problem you deal with it.
follow	To follow means to go behind someone and go where they go.
fright	fright is the feeling of being scared.
ghost	A ghost is the spirit of a dead person.
individual	An individual is one person.
pet	A pet is an animal that lives with people.
reach	To reach means to arrive at a place.
return	To return is to go back to a place.
survive	To survive is to stay alive. (despite some danger or illness)
upset	To be upset is to be unhappy about something.
voice	A voice is the sound a person makes when they talk or sing.
weather	The weather is the condition of the air: hot rainy windy etc.
wise	To be wise is to use experience and intelligence to make good choices.
allow	To allow something to happen means to let it happen.

He hurt his arm badly playing with friends.
The blue suit belongs to Paul.
She stood under her umbrella as the rain continued.
I made an error on my report so my boss was angry.
Rock climbing was a fun experience.
The field of flowers looked so pretty.
She hurt her leg falling down the stairs.
It's good judgment to recycle your aluminum cans.
I will likely stay at home and watch TV tonight.
It is normal for me to bathe every night.
It is rare for him to miss his flight.
The frog relaxed in the warm sun.
The little girl requested a special gift from Santa.
My brother and his family reside in a lovely house.
As a result of all the rain the man had to climb on the roof.
You must roll the ball into the pins when you bowl.
Since 1992 he has been driving that car.
The moon and stars were visible in the night sky.
You should be careful around a fox because it is a trap.
Being tall is an advantage to a basketball player.
The cold weather caused her to get sick.
I had my choice of five doors to open.
The kids from my community usually play together.
A dead person is usually buried in the ground.
The distance between the Earth and the Moon is 384400 kilometers.
The butterfly could not escape from the cage.
My sister and I have to find a better way to face our fears.
The little boy followed his mother home.
She was filled with fright.
Many people are afraid of ghosts.
Only one individual could win the bicycle race.
Out of all my pets the dog is my favorite.
I was happy to finally reach my destination.
I was happy to return home to my mom after school.
My dog survived her fall into the water.
She was upset because she broke her toy.
He used a microphone so everyone could hear his voice.
The weather can be sunny rainy or cold.
Many people believe that owls are very wise animals.
Having a ticket will allow you to enter the show.

announce	To announce something is to make it known.
beside	When someone or something is beside you they are next to you.
challenge	A challenge is something difficult to complete.
claim	To claim means to say that something is true.
condition	The condition of someone or something is the state that they are in.
contribute	To contribute to something means to do something to make it successful.
difference	A difference is a way that something is not like other things.
divide	To divide something is to make it into smaller parts.
expert	An expert is someone who is very good at doing something.
famous	If someone or something is famous they are known to many people.
force	force is a person's strength or power.
harm	harm is hurt or problems caused to someone or something.
lay	To lay means to put or place in a horizontal or flat position.
peace	peace is a time without war.
prince	A prince is the son of a king.
protect	To protect someone is to stop them from getting hurt.
sense	To sense something is to know about it without being told.
sudden	When something is sudden it happens very quickly.
therefore	therefore means for this reason.
accept	To accept something that is offered is to take it.
arrange	To arrange things is to put them in the right place.
attend	To attend something is to go to it.
balance	To balance something is to keep it from falling.
contrast	A contrast is the sharp difference between two things.
encourage	To encourage someone is to make them want to do something.
familiar	If someone or something is familiar to you you know them well.
grab	To grab is to take a hold of someone or something suddenly.
hang	To hang something is to keep it above the ground.
huge	If something is huge it is very big.
necessary	If something is necessary you must do it.
pattern	A pattern is a way in which something is done or organized.
propose	To propose something is to say that it should be done.
purpose	A purpose is the reason that you do something.
release	To release something is to stop holding it.
require	To require something is to say that it is necessary.
single	If something is single then there is only one.
success	success is doing something well that you choose to do.
tear	To tear something means to pull it apart.
theory	A theory is an idea about how something works.
against	To be against something is to be touching it or opposed to it.
beach	The beach is a sandy or rocky place by the ocean.

He announced to everyone his new idea for the c
The two brothers stood beside each other.
It was a challenge to climb to the top of the mou
He claimed to know why the country's laws were
The patient's condition was very good.
We decided to contribute money to the new hosp
The biggest difference between the birds is the c
We divided the pizza.
The wizard was an expert at magic.
The Eiffel Tower in Paris is very famous.
He used all his force to try and open the door.
A hot iron can cause great harm if you are not ca
Don't lay your socks on the floor.
A white dove is a symbol for peace.
The prince and the princess were married.
Firemen protect us from fires.
I could sense that he was watching me.
He felt a sudden pain in his chest.
He is fat, therefore he will go on a diet.
I accepted the girl's very nice gift.
Please arrange the bowling pins in order so we ca
My sister and I attend the same school.
We saw an elephant balance itself on a ball.
The contrast between my parents is very noticea
My football coach will encourage us when we are
The two friends were very familiar with each othe
I grabbed a pear from the tree.
I drew a picture of my family and my mother hung it on the wall.
At work my father drives a huge truck.
It is necessary to have a passport when you trav
My pattern of brushing my teeth is the same as r
Santa Claus proposed that I try to be a good boy
The purpose of exercising is to get into shape.
She released the bird from her hands.
We require teachers to have a university degree.
I have a single key in my hand.
My daughter was a big success at school.
It is easy to tear paper.
We talked about Einstein's theory of relativity in
They both leaned against the wall.
The little girl built a sandcastle on the beach.

damage	To damage something is to break it.
discover	To discover something is to find it for the first time.
emotion	An emotion is how you feel.
fix	To fix something is to make it work.
frank	If you are frank you are being very honest.
identify	To identify something is to be able to name it.
island	An island is land in the middle of water.
ocean	The ocean is all of the salt water that surrounds land.
perhaps	perhaps is used when you say that something could happen.
pleasant	If something is pleasant you enjoy it.
prevent	To prevent something is to stop it from happening.
rock	A rock is a hard thing in the dirt.
save	To save something is to keep it from being hurt.
step	To step is to walk.
still	still is used when you say that a situation keeps going on.
taste	A taste is the flavor something makes in your mouth.
throw	To throw something is to use your hand to make it go through the air.
wave	A wave is a line of water that moves higher than the rest of the water.
benefit	A benefit is a good thing.
certain	If you are certain about something you know it is true.
chance	A chance is an opportunity to do something.
effect	An effect is a change made by something else.
essential	If something is essential it is very important and necessary.
far	If something is far it is not close.
focus	To focus on something is to think about it and pay attention to it.
function	The function of something is what it does.
grass	grass is the green leaves that cover the ground.
guard	To guard something is to take care of it.
image	The image of something is a picture of it.
immediate	If something is immediate it happens quickly.
primary	If something is primary it is the most important thing.
proud	If someone feels proud they are happy about what they have done.
remain	To remain somewhere is to stay there.
rest	To rest is to stop being active while the body gets back its strength.
separate	If two things are separate they are not together.
site	A site is a place.
tail	A tail is a part of an animal's body sticking out from its rear or back.
trouble	trouble is a problem or a difficulty.
anymore	anymore means any longer.
asleep	When a person is asleep they are not awake.
berry	A berry is a small round fruit that grows on certain plants and trees.

The car was damaged in the accident.
 I discovered some new information in this book!
 Anger is a common emotion that we all feel.
 My dad has many tools to help him fix broken thi
 The teacher had a frank discussion with her stud
 I used the file to identify his name.
 Japan is a group of islands.
 The ocean can make powerful waves.
 perhaps I will eat an apple for lunch.
 The character had a pleasant look on its face.
 The handcuffs prevented me from moving my ha
 I stacked rocks on top of one another.
 I want to help save the world.
 Be careful where you step.
 They are still waiting in line to get tickets.
 The taste of the fruit was sweet.
 The pitcher can throw the baseball very fast.
 The water was filled with large blue waves.
 Being able to fly is a good benefit to birds.
 I am certain that zebras have stripes.
 I had a chance to see the Roman Coliseum last s
 The medicine had a good effect on the boy.
 It is essential to have oxygen when you scuba di
 It's far going from the east coast to the west coa
 My mom always helps me to focus on my school
 The function of a flashlight is to help you see in tl
 The grass looked so soft and green.
 The police officer will guard us from any harm.
 The image of her eye was very clear.
 An immediate response came from the pizza plac
 His primary thoughts are about money.
 She is proud of the picture she drew of her house
 My sister had to remain home since she was sick
 I rested on the couch after work.
 New York and Los Angeles are in two separate pa
 We found the perfect site for our picnic.
 Our dog wags its tail when it's happy.
 I have trouble working with my boss.
 Her old pants don't fit her anymore.
 The baby has been asleep for hours.
 The berry looked delicious.

collect	To collect things is to group them together all in one place.
compete	To compete is to try to be better than someone.
conversation	A conversation is a talk between people.
creature	A creature is any living thing.
decision	A decision is a choice.
either	either is used with ""or"" to say there are two or more possibilities.
forest	A forest is a place with lots of trees and animals.
ground	The ground is the top part of the Earth that we walk on.
introduce	To introduce someone or something is to say who they are.
marry	To marry is to legally become husband and wife.
prepare	To prepare is to get ready for something.
sail	To sail is to move a boat on the water.
serious	When something is serious it is bad or unsafe.
spend	To spend is to use time doing something or being somewhere.
strange	When something is strange it is not normal.
truth	The truth is a fact or something that is right.
wake	To wake is to not be sleeping anymore.
alone	If someone is alone they are not with another person.
apartment	An apartment is a set of rooms in a building where people live.
article	An article is a story in a newspaper or magazine.
artist	An artist is a person who paints draws or makes sculptures.
attitude	Someone's attitude is the way they feel and think.
compare	To compare means to say how two things are the same and different.
judge	To judge something is to say if it is good or bad.
magazine	A magazine is a regular publication with news stories and articles.
material	A material is what is used to make something.
meal	A meal is a time when food is eaten like breakfast lunch or dinner.
method	A method is the way to do something.
neighbor	A neighbor is a person who lives near you.
professional	If something is professional it deals with work that uses special skills.
profit	A profit is the extra money you make when you sell something.
quality	The quality of something is how good it is.
shape	A shape is a simple form like a square or circle.
space	A space is an empty area.
stair	stairs are the things that are used to go up in a building.
symbol	A symbol is a thing that stands for something else.
thin	If someone or something is thin they are not fat.
blood	blood is the red liquid in your body.
burn	To burn something is to set it on fire.
cell	A cell is a small room where a person is locked in.
contain	To contain something is to have it inside.
correct	To be correct is to be right.

I collected shells when I was younger.
He will compete with very good athletes.
There were two conversations going on at once.
The creature we saw today was either a dolphin or a whale.
He made the wrong decision.
You can choose to be either white or black when I love to go walking in the forest.
The ground under our feet was dry and brown.
I introduced myself to our newest co-worker today.
Rose and Henry were married and they lived happily.
I prepared my speech to the class.
I love to sail my boat on the lake.
The accident was very serious.
I like to spend my free time fishing.
Joe had a strange look on his face after he saw what I was doing.
He was telling the truth about seeing a large green monster.
He is always full of energy when he wakes in the morning.
The boy wanted to be alone to think.
She has a nice apartment in the city.
Did you read the article in the newspaper about the new artist?
He went to Paris to become an artist.
John has a bad attitude. He's always angry.
If you compare cats and dogs you'll see that they are different.
The boy was going to judge how his mother's turn out.
She likes to read fashion magazines.
Brick is a good material for building houses.
Breakfast is my favorite meal because I enjoy breakfast.
One method to remember things is to tie a string around your finger.
I like my neighbor because he's very friendly.
If you want to be a pilot you must have professional skills.
I made a small profit from selling my old clothes.
The quality of his car is very good.
The triangle is my favorite shape.
I don't have much space for things in my small house.
You can take the stairs to the second floor.
This symbol tells us that we cannot smoke in this area.
The man was thin because he didn't eat much.
I cut my finger and got blood on my shirt.
I burned some wood in the camp fire.
The jail cell was very small.
The mailbox contained a letter.
All of my answers on the test were correct.

crop	A crop is food that a farmer grows.
demand	To demand something is to say strongly that you want it.
equal	To be equal is to be the same.
feed	To feed is to give food.
hole	A hole is an opening in something.
increase	To increase something is to make it larger or more.
lord	Long ago a lord was a man in charge of a town.
owe	To owe is to have to pay or give back something received from another.
position	A position is the way something is placed.
raise	To raise something is to lift it up.
responsible	If a person is responsible they do the right things.
sight	A sight is something interesting to see.
spot	A spot is a place where something happens.
structure	A structure is a building.
whole	whole means all of something.
coach	A coach is a person who teaches sports.
control	To control something is to make it do what you want.
description	A description of someone or something says what they are like.
direct	If something is direct it goes straight between two places.
exam	An exam is a test.
example	An example of something is a thing that is typical of it.
limit	A limit is the largest or smallest amount of something that you allow.
local	If something is local it is nearby.
magical	magical describes a quality that makes someone or something special.
mail	mail is letters and other things sent to people.
novel	A novel is a book that tells a story.
outline	An outline is the plan for a story or essay.
poet	A poet is a person who writes poems.
print	To print something is to put it onto paper.
scene	A scene is one part of a book or movie.
sheet	A sheet is a thin flat piece of paper.
silly	If someone or something is silly they show a lack of thought.
store	A store is a place where you can buy things.
suffer	To suffer is to feel pain.
technology	technology is new things made by using science.
across	To go across something is to go to the other side of it.
breathe	To breathe means to let air go in and out of our body.
characteristic	A characteristic is something that shows what a person or a thing is like.
consume	To consume something means to eat or drink it.
excite	To excite someone means to make them happy and interested.
extreme	If something is extreme it is in a large amount or degree.
fear	fear is the feeling of being afraid.

Wheat is a crop that is made into bread.
The workers demanded to be paid more money.
Both students are equal in age.
Mother feeds my baby brother everyday.
The man was going to jump into the hole in the ice.
They've increased the price of gas by 15 cents!
The lord of the town was not kind.
I owed him twenty dollars so I paid him back.
How can you sit in that position?
We had to work together to raise the last piece.
I try to be responsible and save money.
I saw the pyramids of Egypt. What a sight!
The kitchen is a good spot to eat meals.
They just built a beautiful new structure downtown.
I ate the whole pie. We don't have any more.
My coach gets very excited during games.
To control the TV just push the buttons.
I gave a description of the man with the gun and
The green path is a direct route to my house.
I did some practice questions for the math exam.
Cola is an example of a soft drink.
My mother put a limit on how much I could use the car.
The local market in my neighborhood sells all the things I need.
The fireworks made the night sky look so magical.
I get a lot of mail because I have friends all over the world.
He wrote a great novel about ancient China.
Before I wrote my essay I made an outline.
William Shakespeare was one of the greatest poets.
Make sure that you print your name clearly.
A movie is made up of many short pieces or scenes.
I only needed a single sheet of paper to do my homework.
I made a silly mistake of dropping mom's vase.
I picked up a few things at the grocery store.
Her headache made her suffer all day.
He loves technology such as laptop computers.
He walked across the board to the other side.
We need strong healthy lungs to help us breathe.
One characteristic of tigers is their black stripes.
Jack consumed a whole plate of spaghetti.
I heard about the school dance on Friday. This excited me.
His workout was so extreme that he was sweating.
I have a great fear of skateboarding.

fortunate	If you are fortunate you are lucky.
happen	If someone happens to do something they do it by chance.
length	The length of something is how long it is from one end to the other.
mistake	A mistake is something you do wrong.
observe	To observe something is to watch it.
opportunity	An opportunity is a chance to do something.
prize	A prize is something of value that is given to the winner.
race	A race is a contest to see who is the fastest.
realize	To realize is to suddenly understand.
respond	To respond is to give an answer to what someone else said.
risk	A risk is a chance of something bad happening.
wonder	To wonder is to ask yourself questions or have a need to know.
yet	yet is used to say something has not happened up to now.
academy	An academy is a special type of school.
ancient	If something is ancient it is very old.
board	A board is a flat piece of wood.
century	A century is one hundred years.
clue	A clue is a fact or object that helps solve a mystery or crime.
concert	A concert is an event where you listen to people play music.
county	A county is the largest political division of a state in the US.
dictionary	A dictionary is a book that tells you what words mean.
exist	To exist is to be real.
flat	flat describes something that is level and smooth with no curved parts.
gentleman	A gentleman is a nice man.
hidden	hidden means to be not easily noticed or too hard to find.
maybe	maybe is used to show that something is possible or may be true.
officer	An officer is a leader in the army.
original	If something is original it is the first one of that thing.
pound	To pound something is to hit it many times with a lot of force.
process	A process is the steps to take to do something.
publish	To publish a book is to get it printed and ready to sell.
theater	A theater is a building where you watch plays shows and movies.
wealth	wealth is a large amount of money.
appreciate	To appreciate something is to understand its good qualities.
available	If something is available it means you can get it.
beat	To beat someone means to do better than they do.
bright	If something is bright it shows a lot of light.
celebrate	To celebrate is to do something to show that an event is special.
determine	To determine means to choose or make a decision.
disappear	To disappear means to go away or not be seen.
else	If you talk about something else you talk about something different.

I was fortunate to get a seat.
I happen to meet some new friends at school today.
The length of the floor is three meters.
My boss always yells at me when I make a mistake.
Brian observed the sun rising over the mountains.
I had an opportunity to take pictures in the jungle.
I won a prize for getting the best grade on my science test.
Paul is a fast runner so he easily won the race.
After I left my house I realized that I left the light on.
When the teacher asked the question we all responded.
I took a risk and climbed the snowy mountain.
The young mother wondered if she'd have a boy or a girl.
We can't go out yet we're still eating.
There are many courses taught at the academy today.
I want to see the ancient buildings in Rome.
The sign was made of a few wooden boards.
Our company is celebrating a century of business.
The detective found some clues on the sidewalk.
I enjoyed the concert last night. The band was very loud.
He wanted to represent the citizens of his county.
I use the dictionary to learn new words.
Do you really think that unicorns ever existed?
My parents bought a new flat screen TV over the summer.
My grandfather is a kind and helpful gentleman.
The hidden camera recorded everything in the parking lot.
If I focus hard enough maybe I can come up with the right answer.
The soldiers followed the orders of the officer.
This is the original painting of the Mona Lisa.
He pounded the nail with the hammer.
Making a cake is a long process.
That company publishes daily newspapers.
We went to the theater to see a play.
One of the most important things to some people is nature.
I can appreciate the lovely scenery.
There were many seats available in the room.
I managed to beat everyone in the race.
The bright light from the explosion hurt my eyes.
We all celebrated when we heard the great news.
He tried to determine which one to eat first.
The top of the building is disappearing in the clouds.
I wanted a bike for my birthday but I got something else.

fair	fair describes treating someone in a way that is reasonable or right.
flow	To flow is to move easily and continuously in one direction.
forward	If you move forward you move in the direction in front of you.
hill	A hill is a round area of land. It is higher than the land around it.
level	A level is a point on a scale that measures something.
lone	If someone or something is lone they are the only one of that kind.
puddle	A puddle is a pool of liquid on the ground.
response	A response is the answer to a question.
season	A season is a time of the year: spring summer fall or winter.
solution	A solution is a way to solve a problem.
waste	To waste means to carelessly use something all up.
whether	You use whether when you must choose between two things.
argue	To argue is to angrily speak to someone because you do not agree.
communicate	To communicate is to give information by talking writing etc.
crowd	A crowd is a large group of people.
depend	To depend on someone or something is to need them.
dish	A dish is a plate.
empty	If something is empty it does not have anything in it.
exact	If something is exact it is just the right amount.
fresh	If something is fresh it is new.
gather	To gather is to collect several things usually from different places.
indicate	To indicate means to show point or make something clear.
item	An item is a thing that you buy or sell.
offer	To offer is to present someone with something.
price	The price of something is how much it costs.
product	A product is something that is made.
property	property is something that someone owns.
purchase	To purchase something is to buy it.
recommend	To recommend something is to say that someone should do it.
select	To select something is to choose it.
tool	A tool is something that helps you do a task.
treat	To treat is to act in a certain way toward someone.
alive	If someone or something is alive they are not dead.
bone	A bone is a hard part of the body.
bother	To bother is to make the effort to do something.
captain	A captain is the person who leads a ship or airplane.
conclusion	The conclusion of something is the final part of it.
doubt	doubt is a feeling of not being sure.
explore	To explore is to look for new places.
foreign	If something is foreign it is from a different country.
glad	If you are glad you are happy.

He sold me his car for a fair price.
The water flowed over the rocks and into the lake.
When he saw his mother the baby crawled forward.
The sun was rising above the green hills.
Please check the level of the temperature.
A lone man walked along the street.
When the ice melted it formed a puddle.
He asked if I was sad. My response was ""No"".
Fall is a warm season while winter is very cold.
There are many problems. We need solutions.
Turn off the water so you don't waste it.
I could not decide whether to go left or right.
We argued about where to go for dinner.
I communicated with Paul about his new ideas.
A large crowd had gathered on the street to see the parade.
Children depend on their parents for many things.
She put a clean white dish on the table.
My gas tank was almost empty so I couldn't drive home.
Please use the exact amount of sugar for the cake.
I just bought these oranges. They are very fresh.
Sam gathered some flowers for his mother.
He pointed to his eyes to indicate where he had hurt.
I have many items for school in my bag.
He offered me the keys to his car.
What is the price of this item?
My sister has many beauty products in her room.
The house is now my property.
I recently purchased a new car.
My doctor recommended that I get some exercise.
I hope that I selected the right answers on the test.
We used a tool to fix the window.
The cats treated the mouse very nicely.
My grandparents are still alive even though they are old.
I brought home a nice bone for my dog.
No one bothered to wash the dishes today.
The captain sailed his ship to Australia.
At the conclusion of the race the spectators cheered for the winner.
I have doubt that the story is true.
He wants to explore the world and see new things.
Mexican food is a popular foreign food.
I am glad you came to my party.

however	however means despite or not being influenced by something.
injustice	injustice is a lack of fairness or justice.
international	If something is international it involves more than one country.
lawyer	A lawyer works with the law and represents people in court.
mention	To mention something is to talk about it.
policy	A policy is a rule.
social	If something is social it is about many people in a community.
speech	A speech is something said to a group of people.
staff	A staff is a group of people working together in a company.
toward	If you go toward something it is about many people in a community.
wood	wood is the thing that trees are made of.
achieve	To achieve something is to successfully do it after trying hard.
advise	To advise someone is to tell them what to do.
already	If something happens already it happens before a certain time.
basic	If something is basic it is very simple or easy.
bit	A bit is a small amount of something.
consider	To consider something means to think about it.
destroy	To destroy means to damage something so badly that it cannot be used.
entertain	To entertain someone is to do something that they enjoy.
extra	If something is extra it is more than what is needed.
goal	A goal is something you work toward.
lie	To lie is to say or write something untrue to deceive someone.
meat	meat is food made of animals.
opinion	An opinion is a thought about a person or a thing.
real	If something is real it actually exists.
reflect	To reflect is when a surface sends back light heat sound or an image.
regard	To regard someone or something is to think of them in a certain way.
serve	To serve someone is to give them food or drinks.
vegetable	A vegetable is a plant used as food.
war	A war is a big fight between two groups of people.
worth	If something is worth an amount of money it costs that amount.
appear	To appear is to seem.
base	The base is the bottom of something.
brain	The brain is the organ in your head that lets you think.
career	A career is a job that you do for a large part of your life.
clerk	A clerk is a type of worker. clerks in a store help customers.
effort	effort is hard work or an attempt to do something.
enter	To enter a place is to go into it.
excellent	When something is excellent it is very good.
hero	A hero is a brave person who does things to help others.
hurry	To hurry is to do something quickly.
inform	To inform someone is to tell them about something.

She is a great cook. however she never had professional lessons.
 Putting an innocent person in jail is an act of injustice.
 The United Nations is a powerful international organization.
 The lawyer left the courthouse after the judge made a decision.
 The doctors mentioned the problems that the patient had.
 He told us that his policy was to put customers first.
 People should come together and fix the world's problems.
 She gave a speech to the class.
 My dad has a staff of four people to help him at the bank.
 Santa walked toward my house with a special tree.
 I put the pieces of wood in a pile.
 I was happy that I could achieve my goal.
 My mother often advises people about their money.
 It is already time for the movie to start. Let's go in now.
 I learned some basic English skills in school today.
 I ate a bit of chocolate before I went to bed.
 Pete didn't like his job. He considered getting a new one.
 The glass was destroyed.
 The clown entertained the kids at the party.
 The squirrel had extra nuts for the winter.
 Her goal was to become a doctor.
 Whenever Pinocchio lied to his father his nose grew.
 This piece of meat I'm eating tastes very good.
 Meg told me her opinion of my story. She said it was interesting.
 The handbag has a stamp on it so it's real.
 Her face was reflected on the smooth glass.
 The boy regarded the girl as a good friend.
 He served us our drinks quickly.
 Carrots are my favorite vegetable.
 Many young men died in the war.
 Our house is worth a lot of money.
 She appeared to be sad. She was crying.
 The base of the table has three legs.
 You must use your brain to solve the problem.
 He was in the hospitality business for most of his life.
 The clerk added up her bill for the groceries.
 He always puts a lot of effort into his studies.
 Two guards greeted me as I entered the front door.
 I got an excellent score on my school test.
 To children the man in the blue and red costume was a real hero.
 I hurried home on my bike.
 I called and informed her about my idea.

later	later means after the present expected or usual time.
leave	To leave means to go away from someone or something.
locate	To locate something is to find it.
nurse	A nurse is a person who helps sick people in the hospital.
operation	An operation is when a doctor replaces or removes something in the body.
pain	pain is the feeling that you have when you are hurt.
refuse	To refuse something is to say ""no"" to it.
though	though is used when the second idea makes the first seem surprising.
various	If something is various there are many types of it.
actual	actual means that something is real or true.
amaze	To amaze someone is to surprise them very much.
charge	A charge is the price to pay for something.
comfort	To comfort someone means to make them feel better.
contact	To contact someone is to speak or write to them.
customer	A customer is a person who buys something at a store.
deliver	To deliver something is to take it from one place to another.
earn	To earn means to get money for the work you do.
gate	A gate is a type of door. gates are usually made of metal or wood.
include	To include something means to have it as part of a group.
manage	To manage something means to control or be in charge of it.
mystery	A mystery is something that is difficult to understand or explain.
occur	To occur means to happen.
opposite	If A is the opposite of B A is completely different from B.
plate	A plate is a flat round thing that you put food on.
receive	To receive something is to get it.
reward	A reward is something given in exchange for good behavior or work.
set	To set something is to put it somewhere.
steal	To steal is to take something that is not yours.
thief	A thief is someone who quietly takes things that do not belong to them.
advance	To advance is to go forward.
athlete	An athlete is a person who plays sports.
average	If something is average it is at a normal level.
behavior	Your behavior is the way you act.
behind	behind means to be at the back of something.
course	A course is a class in school.
lower	To lower something is to make it go down.
match	To match is to be the same or similar.
member	A member is a person who is part of a group.
mental	If something is mental it has to do with your mind.
passenger	A passenger is a person who rides in a car train or airplane.
personality	Your personality is what you are like and how you behave.
poem	A poem is a short kind of writing.

She missed the train so she'll arrive a little later
He packed his bag and was ready to leave for home
I could not locate my keys in the house.
A nurse helped me get better.
The operation on my arm was a success.
His head was full of pain.
The dog refused to play with the cat.
though he was overweight he liked to be active.
She owned shoes of various styles.
This is the actual sword that the King owned not a fake one.
The news in the paper amazed Jack.
The charge for the shirts was \$15.00.
I wanted to comfort my friend after I heard the bad news.
I contacted Sue about my party.
The customer put a few items in a bag.
The man delivered Chinese food to my house.
He earns his living as a chef in a great restaurant
We want to put up a wooden gate around our house.
Does this meal include a soft drink?
I had to manage the meeting myself.
The path on the map was a complete mystery to me.
When did the thunderstorm occur?
The opposite of black is white.
I put my plate down so I could put some food on it.
I received a present on my birthday.
He was given a reward for his excellent performance.
Please set the dice down on the table.
The men tried to steal money from the bank.
A thief broke into our home and took my mother's bag.
He advanced up the ladder slowly.
Some athletes can play many sports very well.
I'm not rich or poor I'm average.
Their behavior was good this semester. They did well.
The little girl was hiding behind a tree.
I took a P.E. course in school this year.
The chart shows how his production has lowered.
The two shoes matched. They looked the same.
Julie is the newest member of our team.
I made a mental picture of the room.
One passenger was standing in the subway train.
John has a bad personality.
William Shakespeare wrote many poems.

pole	A pole is a long thin stick made of wood or metal that supports things.
remove	To remove something is to take it away.
safety	safety means to be the condition of being safe and free from danger.
shoot	To shoot is to fire something like a bullet at someone or something.
sound	To sound means to make a noise.
swim	To swim is to move through water.
web	A web is a home made by a spider.
block	A block is a solid piece of wood stone or ice.
cheer	To cheer is to give a loud shout of approval or encouragement.
complex	If something is complex it has many small parts. It is hard to understand.
critic	A critic is someone who give their opinions about movies books plays...
event	An event is something that happens especially something important.
exercise	To exercise is to run or play sports so that you can be healthy.
fit	If something fits it is small enough or the right size to go there.
friendship	friendship is the relationship between people who are friends.
guide	A guide is someone who shows you where to go.
lack	If there is a lack of something there is not enough of it.
passage	A passage is a long area with walls that goes from one place to another.
perform	To perform is to do something in front of people who watch.
pressure	pressure is what you apply to make someone do something.
probable	If something is probable it is likely to happen.
public	If something is public it is meant for everyone to use.
strike	To strike someone or something is to hit them.
support	To support something is to like it and help it be successful.
task	A task is work that someone has to do.
term	A term is a word for something.
unite	To unite is to get together to do something.
associate	To associate means to connect something with a person or thing.
environment	The environment is the place where people work or live.
factory	A factory is a building where things are made or put together.
feature	A feature is an important part of something.
instance	An instance is an example of something.
involve	To involve means to be actively taking part in something.
medicine	medicine is something you take to feel better or treat an illness.
mix	A mix is different things put together.
organize	To organize is to plan or get ready for an event.
period	A period is an amount of time when something happens.
populate	If people populate an area they live there.
produce	To produce something is to make or grow it.
range	A range is a number or a set of similar things.
recognize	To recognize something is to know it because you have seen it before.
regular	If something is regular it happens often and in equal amounts of time.

The flag was hanging from the flag pole.
I removed the nail from the board.
For his own safety he was placed in a car seat.
The hunter raised his gun to shoot at the target.
The alarm clock sounded and woke us all up.
I love to swim in the ocean.
Mom cleaned the spider webs out of the garage.
I saw a block of ice on the floor.
The crowd all cheered when the home team won.
A jig-saw puzzle can be complex because it has s
The wine critic tasted the wine so he could give h
Finishing high school was a major event in his life
You should exercise every day.
The colorful eggs fit into the box.
Michael and Lisa have a very strong friendship wi
We followed a guide at the park.
His only problem is a lack of money.
The long passage led us to the other side of the f
He will perform a song for the class.
They put pressure on him to change his mind.
It is probable that you will get a good grade if you
I went to the public park to play with my friends.
She struck the other girl in the face.
Everyone at work supports the new plan.
Who has the task of building the brick wall?
I often use the term ""oops"" when I make a mist
If we unite we can finish our project faster.
Most people associate birthday parties with havir
Keeping our environment clean is important to ou
We have only one factory in our town.
The cell phone has many features.
I have never experienced an instance of hate. Ha
The whole family was involved in playing the gan
The doctor gave me medicine for my cold.
The green mix we made in science class spilled o
Make a list to help you organize the things you n
In one period in Europe there were many knights
Billions of people populate the Earth.
This tree produces apples every year.
I saw a range of cars to choose from.
I recognized an old friend from many years ago.
Our regular lunch time is around noon.

sign	A sign is a notice giving information directions a warning etc.
tip	A tip is a pointed end of something.
tradition	A tradition is something people have been doing for a long time.
trash	trash is waste material or unwanted or worthless things.
wide	If something is wide it is large from side to side.
advice	advice is an opinion about what to do.
along	along means to move from one part of a road river etc. to another.
attention	attention is the notice thought or consideration of someone.
attract	To attract means to make a person or thing come closer or be interested.
climb	To climb means to use your hands and feet to go up on something.
drop	To drop is to fall or allow something to fall.
final	If something is final it is the last part.
further	further is used to say something is from a distance or time.
imply	To imply something is to suggest it without saying it.
maintain	To maintain means to make something stay the same.
neither	You use neither to connect two negative statements.
otherwise	otherwise means different or in another way.
physical	If something is physical it is related to your body and not your mind.
prove	To prove something is to show that it is true.
react	To react is to act in a certain way because of something that happened.
ride	To ride something is to travel on it. You can ride an animal a bike etc.
situated	If something is situated somewhere it is in that place.
society	society is people and the way that they live.
standard	A standard is what people consider normal or good.
suggest	To suggest something means to give an idea or plan about it.
actually	actually means in fact or really.
bite	bite is the act of using your teeth to cut and tear into something.
coast	The coast is the land by an ocean.
deal	A deal is an agreement that you have with another person.
desert	The desert is an area of land without many plants or water.
earthquake	An earthquake is a shaking movement of the ground.
effective	If something is effective it works well.
examine	To examine something is to look at it carefully.
false	If something is false it is not correct.
gift	A gift is something you give someone.
hunger	hunger is the feeling that you get when you need to eat.
imagine	To imagine something is to think of it in your mind.
journey	A journey is a long trip.
puzzle	A puzzle is something that is hard to understand.
quite	quite is used to say that something is complete or very much.
rather	rather is used when you want to do one thing but not the other.
specific	If something is specific it is precise or exact.

The sign indicated that today would be a bad day.
The tip of his pen was very sharp.
Marriage is a tradition all over the world.
Please take out the trash it smells bad
The door was as wide as my arms.
I don't know how to study for my exams. Can you
Walk along this tunnel for ten minutes and you'll
His work got the attention of two of his co-workers.
The magnet attracted the metal.
The girls climbed to the top of the mountain.
A small amount of water dropped from the bottle
In the final part of the film the man and the woman
The escalator is further along than I thought.
The man implied that he wanted the job but he couldn't
The balls maintain constant movement.
neither the pass on the left nor the pass on the right
It's good to stay active otherwise you'll gain weight
Biking is good for your physical health.
My teacher proved the answer on the board.
James reacted badly to the news.
I will ride a roller-coaster for the first time today.
The white board is situated between the two men
society expects people to be good and honest.
This older model TV is below our store's standard
He suggested that we go to see his boss.
My dad looks a little mean but actually he's very nice
The boy took a big bite out of his hamburger.
I stayed on the southern coast of Australia.
I made a deal with the other company to give us a discount
Not many plants grow in the desert.
The building shook during the earthquake.
Swimming is an effective way to stay healthy.
The doctor examined my eyes today.
If you think the answer is false press the red button
Dave received many gifts for Christmas.
After playing all day long he was filled with hunger
Sally imagined herself winning lots of money.
I went on a journey across the country with my parents
The question was a puzzle to him.
I think typing on a keyboard is quite easy.
I would rather have the red one than the blue one
Please choose a specific place on the map.

tour	A tour is a short trip in which you see many sights.
trip	A trip is a journey to a certain place.
value	If something has value it is worth a lot of money.
band	A band is a group of people who play music.
barely	barely means by the smallest amount almost not.
boring	If something is boring it is not fun.
cancel	To cancel means to decide that an event or a request will not happen.
driveway	A driveway is a short private road that leads to a person's home.
garbage	garbage is waste material like unwanted or spoiled food bottles paper etc.
instrument	An instrument is something designed to do a certain task like music.
list	A list is a record of information printed with an item on each line.
magic	magic is the power to do impossible things.
message	A message is a set of words that you send to someone.
notice	To notice something is to see it for the first time.
own	To own something means to have it. That thing belongs to you.
predict	To predict something is to say that it will happen.
professor	A professor is a person who teaches in college.
rush	To rush is to go somewhere or do something very quickly.
schedule	A schedule is a plan that tells you when to do things.
share	To share something is to give some of it to another person.
stage	A stage is a place where actors or musicians act or sing.
storm	A storm is very bad weather. There is a lot of rain or snow.
within	You use within to say that something is inside another thing.
advertise	To advertise is to tell people about something on TV radio etc.
assign	To assign something to someone is to tell them to do it.
audience	An audience is a group of people who watch something together.
breakfast	breakfast is the first meal of the day.
competition	A competition is a contest to see who is the best at something.
cool	If the weather is cool it is a little bit cold.
gain	If you gain something you get more of it.
importance	importance means the quality or condition of being needed or valued.
knowledge	knowledge is information that you have about something.
major	If something is major it is big or important.
mean	mean describes someone who is unkind or cruel.
prefer	If you prefer something you want it more than something else.
president	A president is the leader of a country.
progress	progress is the act of getting closer to doing or finishing something.
respect	respect is a good opinion of someone because they are good.
rich	If you are rich you have a lot of money.
skill	A skill is the knowledge and ability that allows you to do something well.
somehow	somehow means in a way or by some means which is not known.
strength	strength is the physical power that you have.

I took a tour of Asia and Europe.
Ken took a trip to the city yesterday.
Matthew found a treasure of very high value.
My brother is in a rock band.
I barely had enough money to pay for my bus ticket.
I think the Internet is boring.
She canceled the rest of her plans because of the storm.
The long driveway led us to their new house.
The boy cleaned up the garbage around his house.
My favorite musical instrument is the piano.
My mom makes a list of groceries to buy.
The magician used magic to pull a rabbit out of his hat.
I left a message for you in the envelope.
Did you notice the view?
My grandfather owns that house.
She predicted that I would get married next year.
Mike's science professor knows a lot about physics.
Nancy rushed to finish her homework.
What is your class schedule for today?
Jimmy shared his apple with me.
A large screen was on the stage.
Did that storm wake you up last night?
Within the box there was a pizza.
They used a rabbit to help them advertise their product.
I assigned the worker an important task.
There was a large audience at the game.
I eat breakfast at 8:00 every morning.
He won the running competition over the weekender.
The weather is cool in the fall.
I gained some weight over the summer.
VIPs are people of great importance.
A music teacher should have good knowledge of music.
I have a major problem. My boss wants me to resign.
My co-worker is a very mean person. He gets angry easily.
I prefer to take the path that will lead me to a better future.
The president of our country made an important decision.
Our company made financial progress this year.
I have great respect for firemen.
He's rich. He can buy anything he wants.
A snowboarder must have the right skills to do well.
He somehow had to find a way to reach the life peak.
Exercising will increase your strength and give you energy.

vote	To vote is to officially choose between two or more things.
above	If something is above it is at a higher level than something else.
ahead	If something is ahead of something else it is in front of it.
amount	An amount is how much there is of something.
belief	A belief is a strong feeling that something is correct or true.
center	The center of something is the middle of it.
common	If something is common it happens often or there is much of it.
cost	To cost is to require expenditure or payment.
demonstrate	To demonstrate something is to show how it is done.
different	different describes someone or something that is not the same as others.
evidence	evidence is a fact or thing that you use to prove something.
honesty	honesty means the quality of being truthful or honest.
idiom	An idiom is a phrase with a meaning different from its words.
independent	If something is independent it is not controlled by something else.
inside	inside means the inner part space or side of something.
master	A master is a person who is very good at something.
memory	A memory is something you remember.
proper	If something is proper it is right.
scan	To scan something is to look at it very carefully.
section	A section is a part of something larger.
surface	The surface of something is the top part or outside of it.
anxious	When a person is anxious they worry that something bad will happen.
awful	When something is awful it is very bad.
consist	To consist of is to be made of parts or things.
desire	To desire is to want something.
eager	When a person is eager about something When a person is eager about something
household	A household is all the people who live in one house.
intent	An intent is a plan to do something.
landscape	A landscape is how an area of land looks.
lift	To lift something is to move it higher.
load	To load is to put objects into something.
lung	A lung is the organ in the body that fills with air when breathing.
motion	A motion is a movement that someone makes.
pace	The pace of something is the speed at which it happens.
polite	When someone is polite they are acting in a thoughtful way.
possess	To possess something is to have it or own it.
rapidly	When something happens rapidly it happens very fast.
remark	To remark is to say something.
seek	To seek is to look for something.
shine	To shine is to make a bright light.
spill	To spill is to have something fall out of its container.
bring	To bring means to take someone or something to a person or place.

I voted for Billy to be our class president.
 He straightened the sign that was above the crowd.
 The blue car drove ahead of us.
 Can I use my card to pay for the entire amount?
 A preacher or priest should have a strong belief in God.
 The center of a dart board is the most important part.
 It is common for snow to fall in the winter.
 These designer shoes cost more than the regular ones.
 She demonstrated her plan to her co-workers.
 Each of my sisters has a different hair style from the others.
 He used the pictures as evidence that UFOs are real.
 A courtroom should be a place of honesty.
 The idiom "when pigs fly" means that something will never happen.
 She chose to live an independent life in the country.
 The inside of the box was empty.
 My brother is a master of taekwondo.
 The memory of my first time in the city will always stay with me.
 It is not proper to throw your garbage on the road.
 You must scan each person closely.
 The green section of the graph is the most important part.
 The surface of the moon is very rough.
 She was anxious about not making her appointment.
 Her performance last night was awful.
 Today's choices for lunch consisted of pizza, ham, and salad.
 My sister desires a big house and lots of money.
 The man was eager to talk about the good news.
 Our household is made up of my father, my mother, and me.
 Her intent is to visit Italy next summer.
 The landscape of the country is very green.
 The man tried to lift the box.
 The man loaded the boxes into a truck.
 Having strong lungs is necessary for a healthy life.
 The police officer made a motion with his hand.
 I ran the race at a slower pace than my friend.
 The boy was very polite: he behaved very thoughtfully.
 My uncle possesses three sheep, a chicken, a cow, and a dog.
 The train moved rapidly on the tracks.
 The teacher remarked on how quickly the student learned.
 If I have a problem, I seek my sister's advice.
 The candles are shining in the dark room.
 I spilled the coffee on the table.
 Oscar will bring in all the boxes.

castle	A castle is a building with strong walls where royalty usually lives.
command	To command someone is to tell them to do something.
counsel	To counsel someone is to listen and give advice about a problem.
ensure	To ensure is to make certain that something happens.
explosion	An explosion is a violent burst usually with a loud sound.
jewelry	jewelry is something that people wear like earrings or necklaces.
land	To land means to come to the ground usually from a ship or aircraft.
meteor	A meteor is a rock from outer space that falls to Earth.
monster	A monster is any imaginary frightening creature that looks strange.
northern	If something is northern it is in the direction of north.
remote	If something is remote it is very far away and difficult to get to.
southern	If something is southern it is in the direction of south.
statue	A statue is an image of a person or animal made of stone or metal.
steam	steam is water that has become hot and has turned into a misty gas.
submit	To submit to someone is to agree to do what they tell you to do.
temple	A temple is a building that is used for religious purposes.
upper	upper means higher in position or place.
weed	A weed is a plant especially one that is not useful or wanted.
wing	A wing is the part of an animal that lets it fly.
arrow	An arrow is a thin straight stick shot from a bow.
battle	A battle is a fight between two armies during a war.
bow	A bow is a weapon made of curved wood and string that shoots arrows.
brave	When people are brave they are not afraid to face pain or danger.
chief	A chief is the leader of a group of people.
disadvantage	A disadvantage is a situation where someone is likely to lose.
enemy	An enemy is a country that is fighting another country during a war.
entrance	An entrance is a place where someone can enter an area.
hardly	If something hardly happens it almost does not happen at all.
intend	To intend to do something means to plan to do it.
laughter	laughter is the sound produced by laughing about something funny.
log	A log is a thick piece of wood that is cut from a tree.
military	The military is the armed forces of a country.
obey	To obey means to follow what a law or a person says you must do.
secure	To secure something means to get it after a lot of effort.
steady	When someone or something is steady they are under control.
trust	To trust is to believe that someone is honest and will do what is right.
twist	To twist something is to wrap it around itself or another thing.
unless	unless means if not or except when.
weapon	A weapon is an object that can be used to hurt people.
chest	The chest is the front part of a person's body under the neck.
confidence	If you have confidence about something you are sure of it.
consequence	A consequence is a result of a choice or action.

The castle was built many years ago.
The general commanded his army to attack.
The teacher counseled the girl about her troubles.
Eating good food ensures that we stay healthy.
A nuclear explosion can cause great damage.
The woman looked beautiful with her nice dress.
The parachutist landed safely on the ground.
We saw a meteor in the sky last night.
The monster scared everyone in the village.
It is much colder in northern countries than it is here.
It took many days to get to the remote island.
Taegu is located in the southern part of the Korean peninsula.
I saw a beautiful statue of a lion today.
We could see the steam rise from the boiling water.
She submitted to her mother's wishes and did her best.
The people visited the temple to pray.
A home's attic is at the upper part of the structure.
The yard of the house was full of ugly weeds.
The bird used its wings to fly across the water.
The arrow flew through the air and hit the target.
The battle lasted for many days.
He went hunting with a bow and arrow.
The brave firefighter saved the girl from the burning house.
The chief led the people through the mountains.
Mike had a disadvantage in the race since he hurt his leg.
The enemy prepared to attack the kingdom.
The gate was locked so Bill had to find a different entrance.
I hardly saw the concert since I had to leave early.
I intend to finish college in three years.
Susan's joke made her classmates burst into laughter.
The fire was too small so we added another log to it.
I joined the military after I finished high school.
My little sister did not obey my mother. Now she is a soldier.
I was able to secure a good grade on my test after studying hard.
The problem was hard but she remained steady and didn't give up.
I trust my friends they don't tell my secrets to other people.
She twisted the spaghetti around her fork.
Unless you clean your room you cannot play with your friends.
Swords have been used as weapons for thousands of years.
The water in the lake was as high as my chest.
I have confidence that I did well on the test.
As a consequence of missing my bus I had to find another way to work.

disaster	A disaster is a really bad thing that happens.
disturb	To disturb someone means to upset them.
estimate	To estimate something means to make a guess about it.
honor	When you honor people or things you show respect for them.
impress	To impress someone means to make that person proud.
marathon	A marathon is a very long foot race just over 42 kilometers.
narrow	When something is narrow it is very thin.
pale	When something is pale it doesn't have a bright color.
rough	When something is rough it is not even or smooth.
satisfy	To satisfy someone means to make them happy.
scream	To scream means to make a loud noise with your mouth.
sensitive	When someone or something is sensitive they are easily hurt.
shade	The shade is a dark area that something makes when it blocks the sun.
supplement	To supplement something is to add something else to it in a good way.
terror	When someone feels terror they are scared.
threat	A threat is something bad that might happen.
victim	A victim is a person that had something bad happen to them.
ancestor	An ancestor is a family member from the past.
angle	An angle is the direction from which you look at something.
boot	A boot is a heavy shoe that goes over your ankle.
border	A border is the edge of an area.
congratulate	To congratulate someone is to tell them that you are happy for them.
frame	A frame is a border for a picture or mirror.
heaven	heaven is the place that some people believe people go when they die.
incredible	If someone or something is incredible it is hard to believe they are true.
legend	A legend is a story from the past.
praise	To praise is to show that you like someone or something.
proceed	To proceed is to go in a certain direction.
pure	If something is pure it is very clear and beautiful.
relative	A relative is a family member.
senior	If one is senior they are the oldest or have been there the longest.
silent	If someone or something is silent they make no sound.
sink	To sink into something is to slowly fall into it.
superior	If someone is superior they are better than another.
surround	To surround something is to close in on it from all sides.
thick	If something is thick it is wide and solid.
wrap	To wrap is to cover something on all sides.
abroad	If someone goes or travels abroad they go to another country.
anger	To anger someone is to make them mad.
bride	A bride is a woman who is getting married or has just gotten married.
brief	If something is brief it only lasts for a short time.

When the car crashed it was a disaster.
The loud noise disturbed me while I was working.
The boy estimated that he was one meter tall.
I honor my science teacher by working hard in class.
He was able to impress the girls with his new car.
I ran a marathon and now my legs are tired.
The bridge is too narrow for a car to drive over.
The girl's skin was very pale.
The rough ground hurt my feet.
It will satisfy my teacher if I finish all my homework.
The girl saw a spider and screamed.
My teeth are sensitive to cold things.
It was hot outside so the boy sat in the shade of a tree.
He supplements his diet with fresh fruits.
I felt a sense of terror when the tiger chased me.
Due to the dark clouds there was a threat of a bad storm.
I was a victim of a robbery.
My ancestors came from Germany.
The giraffe turned its head to see from another angle.
He wore boots so that his feet wouldn't get wet.
The postcard had a pretty green border of pine needles.
Bill and Angela congratulated each other on a job.
I have to get a frame for my friend's picture.
When I die I hope that I go to heaven.
I have an incredible story to tell you about my vacation.
There is a well-known legend about a king and his horse.
The coach praised both athletes after a good practice.
My son and I proceeded to the beach so we could relax.
The rose was pure. It had no dirt or imperfections.
My relatives came by to see the new baby.
Because he got his job first Bob is the senior chef.
Since no one was home the house was silent.
The boat had a hole in it and it sank into the ocean.
I think cooking outdoors is superior to cooking indoors.
We surrounded the suspect on all four sides.
The fog was so thick that I couldn't see through it.
I wrapped his gift and put a bow on it.
My brother wants to go abroad next year.
It angers me when people are rude.
The bride looked beautiful in her wedding dress.
The meeting this afternoon was very brief.

chase	To chase someone or something is to follow them in order to catch them.
disappoint	To disappoint is to make one feel sad or unsatisfied.
dive	To dive is to jump into water.
exchange	To exchange means to give something for another thing in return.
favor	A favor is something you do for someone to help them.
fee	A fee is an amount of money that a person or company asks for a service.
forever	If something lasts forever it means it lasts for all time.
guy	A guy is an informal way to call a man.
lovely	If people or things are lovely they are good-looking or beautiful.
mood	A mood is the way someone is feeling.
palace	A palace is a very large building. It is often the home of a royal family.
permit	To permit something is to let someone do it.
protest	To protest something is to argue about it with someone.
sculpture	A sculpture is a piece of art that is made from wood clay or stone.
tribe	A tribe is a group of people who live in the same culture.
youth	youth is a time in people's lives when they are young.
basis	To do something on time's basis is how often you do it.
biology	biology is the study of living things.
cage	A cage is something that holds an animal so it cannot leave.
colleague	A colleague is somebody you work with.
colony	A colony is a country controlled by another country.
debate	To debate is to seriously discuss something with someone.
depart	To depart is to leave some place so you can go to another place.
depress	To depress someone is to make them sad.
factual	When something is factual it is true.
fascinate	To fascinate someone is to make them really like something.
mission	A mission is an important job that is sometimes far away.
nevertheless	You use nevertheless to show that something goes against a fact.
occupation	An occupation is a person's job.
overseas	If you go overseas you go to a country on the other side of an ocean.
persuade	To persuade someone is to make them agree to do something.
route	A route is the way you go from one place to another.
ruins	ruins are old buildings that are not used anymore.
scholar	A scholar is a person who studies something and knows much about it.
significant	When someone or something is significant they are important.
volcano	A volcano is a mountain with a hole on top where hot liquid comes out.
broad	If something is broad it is wide.
bush	A bush is a plant with many thin branches. It is smaller than a tree.
capable	If someone or something is capable of something they can do it.
cheat	To cheat is to be dishonest so that you can win or do well.
concentrate	To concentrate on someone or something is to give your full attention.
conclude	To conclude is to arrive at a logical end by looking at evidence.

I was chased by an angry native.
 I do not want to disappoint my family so I try to c
 I will dive into the lake once we get there.
 I exchanged my foreign money for American doll
 Can you do me a favor and turn off the lights?
 I had to pay an hourly fee to speak with my lawy
 The young couple promised that they would love
 The guy at the flower shop was really helpful tod
 The trees look lovely in the fall.
 I am in a good mood because I did well on my ma
 The king and queen live in a beautiful palace.
 I was sick so my mother permitted me to stay home from school.
 The people protested the decision of the presiden
 We saw an old sculpture of Buddha at the museu
 There's a small tribe of people who live in the mo
 My mother wanted to be a nurse in her youth.
 My grandfather gets his hearing checked on a ye
 We learned about the human heart in biology cla
 We put the parrots in their cage at night.
 My colleague helped me finish the job.
 The USA was at one time a colony of Great Britai
 The husband and wife debated over which TV to
 The plane departed for Italy at 3:00 this afternoo
 The bad news from work depressed the man.
 John learns about history from factual books.
 The kitten was fascinated by the ball of yarn.
 The woman's mission was to help sick people.
 He is usually friendly. Nevertheless he wasn't thi
 My father's occupation is a dentist.
 John often goes overseas for vacations.
 The children persuaded their parents to buy then
 I saw many new houses along the route to the cit
 I visited some interesting ruins in Greece.
 The scholar knew much about art history.
 I read many significant novels as a literature maj
 When the volcano erupted smoke and heat filled
 The river is very long and broad.
 My dad and I planted some small bushes around
 The Olympic athlete is capable of lifting a lot of w
 They cheated on the test by sharing answers.
 I could not concentrate on my homework becaus
 I saw crumbs on my dog's face so I concluded that he ate my cookie.

confident	confident means that one believes they can do something without failing.
considerable	If something is considerable it is large in size amount or extent.
convey	To convey is to communicate or make ideas known.
definite	If something is definite it is certain or sure to be true.
delight	delight is a feeling of being very happy with something.
destination	A destination is the place where someone or something is going to.
dictate	To dictate something is to read it aloud so it can be written down.
edge	The edge of something is the part of it that is farthest from the center.
path	A path is a way from one place to another that people can walk along.
resort	To resort to something is to depend on it in order to solve a problem.
shadow	A shadow is the dark area that is made when something blocks light.
succeed	To succeed is to complete something that you planned or tried to do.
suspect	To suspect something is to believe that it is true.
valley	A valley is a low area of land between two mountains or hills.
admire	To admire someone is to like them for what they do.
aid	To aid someone is to help them when they need something.
attempt	To attempt something is to try to do that thing.
authority	authority is the power that someone has because of their position.
capital	A capital is an important city where a country's leaders live and work.
cooperate	To cooperate is to work together to do something.
defend	To defend someone or something is to protect them from attack.
destruction	destruction is damage to something so bad that it can't be fixed.
disorder	disorder is a lack of order or a complete mess.
division	A division is the act of making smaller groups out of a larger one.
enable	To enable a person is to make it possible for them to do something.
frustrate	To frustrate is to prevent someone from fulfilling their desire.
govern	To govern is to control the public business of a country state or city.
plenty	To have plenty of something is to have more than you need.
relieve	To relieve someone is to make them feel less pain.
reputation	reputation is the opinion that people have about someone.
royal	royal describes something that belongs to a king or queen.
slave	A slave is a person who is not free and must work for someone else.
struggle	To struggle is to fight against someone or something.
stupid	When someone is stupid they lack intelligence.
citizen	A citizen is someone who lives in a certain town or city.
council	A council is a group of people who run a city or town.
declare	To declare is to say something officially.
enormous	When people or things are enormous they are very large.
extraordinary	When someone or something are extraordinary they are amazing.
fog	fog is a thick cloud that is near the ground or water.
funeral	A funeral is a ceremony that takes place after a person dies.
giant	When people or things are giant they are very big.

She was confident she could climb the mountain.
 They paid a considerable amount of money for that car.
 That picture of a crying child conveys a feeling of
 There is a definite connection between hard work
 He felt such delight after getting a promotion at work.
 The destination of this plane is Munich Germany.
 He dictated his speech so his secretary could write it.
 He ran to the edge of the cliff.
 We followed a path through the woods.
 I hope they don't resort to violence to end the argument.
 The man's shadow was taller than he was.
 He will continue to work on the robot until he succeeds.
 I suspect that those kids stole the money.
 We looked at the valley below from the top of the mountain.
 I admire my brother for his hard work.
 The doctor aided the boy after his accident.
 I am attempting to learn English.
 The policeman has authority on the streets.
 We will visit the capital to learn about our government.
 The students cooperated to clean up the classroom.
 The soldiers defended the town from the invader.
 After the big fire there was much destruction in the town.
 The teacher's desk had many papers in disorder.
 The chart had six divisions which all had different colors.
 Having the key enabled us to open the door.
 The machine frustrated me because I could not fix it.
 The United States is governed from the White House.
 The school had plenty of books for the students to read.
 The medicine relieved the sick boy.
 The doctor had a reputation for helping people.
 The king sat upon the royal throne.
 The slave worked very hard all day long.
 The kids struggled with each other for the toy.
 He said something stupid that made everyone angry.
 Carlos was born in Spain. He is a Spanish citizen.
 The council met to discuss the new laws for the city.
 I declared my love for him.
 My dog looks enormous next to yours.
 The fireman who rescued the girl was extraordinary.
 I did not want to drive in the thick fog.
 They had a funeral for the soldier who died during the war.
 The giant truck got in my way.

impression	An impression is the way of thinking about someone or something.
income	income is how much money a person or business makes.
mad	When someone is mad they are angry.
ought	If someone ought to do something then it is the right thing to do.
resist	To resist something is to fight against it.
reveal	To reveal is to show something.
rid	To rid is to make a place free from something or someone.
sword	A sword is a long sharp weapon.
tale	A tale is a story.
trap	To trap people or animals is to capture them so they cannot get away.
trial	A trial is the way a court discovers if a person is guilty or innocent.
violent	When people are violent they want to hurt someone.
admission	admission is the act of allowing to enter a place.
astronomy	astronomy is the study of the stars and planets.
blame	To blame someone for something bad is to say they did it.
chemistry	chemistry is the study of and reaction to substances.
despite	If something happens despite what you do it happens anyway.
dinosaur	A dinosaur is a very big animal that lived millions of years ago.
exhibit	An exhibit is a display of interesting things.
fame	fame is reputation one has gained among the public.
forecast	A forecast is an idea about what the weather will be like in the future.
genius	A genius is a very smart person.
gentle	Someone who is gentle is kind and calm. (to be nice or polite opposite of rough)
geography	geography is the study of where things are.
interfere	To interfere is to cause problems and keep something from happening.
lightly	To do something lightly is to not push very hard.
principal	A principal is a person in charge of a school.
row	A row is a line of things.
shelf	A shelf is a place on a wall where you put things.
spite	If you do something out of spite you want to be mean.
super	super means really good.
wet	If something is wet it has water on it.
abuse	To abuse someone or something means to hurt them on purpose.
afford	To afford something means you have enough money to pay for it.
bake	To bake means to cook food with heat.
bean	A bean is a plant seed that is good to eat.
candle	A candle is a stick of wax that is lit on fire for light or heat.
convert	To convert something means to change it into something else.
debt	A debt is an amount of money that a person owes.
decrease	To decrease something is to make it less than it was before.
fault	A fault is a mistake.

Most people's first impression of Dr. Giani is that
 Her company pays her a fairly good income.
 Mother got mad when I didn't listen to her.
 I ought to take my library books back.
 He resisted the treatment at the hospital.
 I will reveal where I hid the candy bar.
 We rid our home of mice by using traps.
 They used to use swords in battles in ancient times.
 She told her two friends about the wild tale of her.
 We trapped butterflies in a net.
 He went on trial for robbing the bank.
 The man was put into jail because he was violent.
 The admission ticket to the movie was \$5.

Harold loved watching the stars so he decided to study astronomy.
 My mom blamed me for something I didn't do.
 In chemistry class the professor taught us about chemical reactions.
 We still played the game despite the cold weather.
 I like to see the dinosaur bones at the museum.
 There was an animal exhibit at the fair.
 He had fame and fortune but he was not happy.
 The forecast says that it will rain all week.
 Since she was a genius she easily passed all of her school exams.
 He is very gentle with the baby.
 I had to draw a map for geography class.
 My little sister always interferes when I'm trying to.
 Draw lightly so you do not tear your paper.
 My school's principal can be very strict with the rules.
 James put all of his toy soldiers into neat rows.
 I keep my clothes on a shelf in my closet.
 He snuck into his sister's room and stole her bag.
 My dad said I did a super job cleaning the house.
 Since my dog was wet he tried to shake all the water.
 The mean man abused his dog when it barked to.
 I've been saving my money so I can afford to buy a new bike.
 My sister is a good cook. She bakes delicious cakes.
 There are many different kinds of beans to eat.
 When the lights went out we lit some candles.
 The man converted his messy field into a garden.
 I have not paid my gas bill. I owe a debt to the gas company.
 Hiring more police officers has decreased crime in the area.
 It is my fault that the cat ran away. I left the door open.

fund	A fund is an amount of money that people have.
generous	When someone is generous they like to give things to people.
ingredient	An ingredient is something that is part of a food dish.
insist	To insist means to be firm in telling people what to do.
mess	A mess is a condition that is not clean or neat.
metal	metal is a strong material people use to build things.
monitor	To monitor people or things is to watch them closely.
oppose	To oppose something means to dislike it or act against it.
passive	If a person is passive they do not take action to solve problems.
quantity	A quantity is a certain amount of something.
sue	To sue someone is to take them to court for something wrong they did.
anxiety	When someone has anxiety they have a lot of worries and fear.
army	An army is a large group of people who fight in wars.
billion	A billion is a very large number: 100000.
carve	To carve means to cut into something.
consult	To consult someone means to ask them for help.
emergency	An emergency is a time when someone needs help right away.
fortune	When someone has good fortune it means they have luck.
guarantee	To guarantee means to know something will happen.
hike	To hike means to walk in the mountains or forest.
initial	When something is initial it is the first thing.
intense	If something is intense it is very strong.
lend	To lend something is to give it to someone for a short time.
peak	The peak is the very top of a mountain.
potential	potential means capable of being but not yet in existence.
pride	When you have pride you are happy with yourself.
proof	proof is a fact that shows something is real.
quit	To quit something means to stop doing it.
spin	To spin is to turn around in circles.
tiny	When people or things are tiny they are very small.
tutor	A tutor is someone who gives lessons in a certain subject.
apparent	If something is apparent it is easy to see.
blind	When people are blind they cannot see.
calculate	To calculate is to find an answer using math.
chat	To chat is to talk with someone.
commit	To commit to something is to promise to do it.
compose	To compose something is to make it from smaller parts.
dormitory	A dormitory is a school building where students live.
exhaust	To exhaust someone is to make them tired.
greenhouse	A greenhouse is a small glass building that is used to grow plants.
ignore	To ignore something is to act like you do not see or hear it.

We all put money into our club's fund.
The generous man donated several new computers.
The main ingredients in cake are eggs sugar and flour.
I insist that you try some of these cookies.
Heather's room was a complete mess.
Steel is a common metal that is used to build buildings.
The teacher monitors the students when they take tests.
I want to be a police officer because I oppose crime.
Marcie is so passive that she never solves her own problems.
I have a small quantity of milk in my glass.
I sued the company after I slipped on a banana peel.
When I have to climb to high places I'm filled with fear.
The army protects all the people in the country.
There are billions of stars in outer space.
My father usually carves the turkey for Thanksgiving.
I will consult my accountant to find a way to pay my taxes.
There is a huge fire in my house! This is an emergency.
I have good fortune when I play cards.
I guarantee that the sun will come up in the morning.
I always bring plenty of equipment with me when I hike.
The initial step when writing a paper is to find a good topic.
The skunk made an intense odor that filled the air.
My sister lost her pen so I will lend her mine.
There is snow on the peaks of those mountains.
I've thought of some potential problems with you.
I take pride in getting good grades.
They used his fingerprint as proof for the crime he was charged with.
I quit running because I got tired.
The boy kept spinning until he fell down.
A baby's hand is tiny.
My sister is bad at math. So my mother hired a tutor.
Her happiness was apparent from the smile on her face.
The blind man didn't see the hole and almost fell in.
I calculated how much money I would need to buy a new car.
Even though they were far apart the couple chatted every day.
Seth wanted to go home but he had committed to finishing the job.
Tonya composed her report using many sources.
I will move into the dormitory at the beginning of the semester.
John exhausted himself by swimming all day.
We have a small greenhouse in our backyard where we grow vegetables.
I ignored the message he was making and kept sleeping.

obvious	If something is obvious it is clear and easily seen.
physics	physics is a science that deals with energy and how it affects things.
portion	A portion of something is a part of it.
remind	To remind someone is to tell them to remember to do something.
secretary	A secretary is a person who works in an office.
severe	If something is severe it is very bad or serious.
talent	If someone has a talent they are naturally able to do it well.
thesis	A thesis is an idea that needs to be proved.
uniform	A uniform is a piece of clothing worn by people of the same group.
vision	vision is the act of seeing.
absorb	To absorb a liquid means to take it inside.
boss	A boss is a person in charge of other people at work.
committee	A committee is a group of people who meet together to make decisions.
contract	A contract is a written agreement between two people.
crew	A crew is a group of workers.
devote	To devote time to something means to spend a lot of time doing it.
dig	To dig is to make a hole in the ground.
dine	To dine means to eat dinner.
donate	To donate is to give something to a charity or organization.
double	If something is double
elevate	To elevate something is to put it at a higher level.
flavor	A flavor is the taste of food or drinks.
foundation	A foundation is a group that provides money for research.
generation	A generation is a group of people who live at the same time.
handle	A handle is the part of an object people hold while using it.
layer	A layer covers over something or is between two things.
mud	mud is soft wet dirt.
smooth	If something is smooth it has no bumps.
soil	soil is the top layer of land on the Earth.
unique	If people or things are unique they are not like the others.
chamber	A chamber is an old word for a bedroom.
deny	To deny something is to say it is not true.
document	A document is an official piece of writing.
emphasize	To emphasize is to give importance or attention to something.
fever	A fever is a high body temperature that people get when they are sick.
flu	The flu is a type of sickness that makes you feel weak or your body hurt.
freeze	To freeze is to become very cold.
gesture	A gesture is a movement of the hands or body.
interrupt	To interrupt is to briefly stop someone when they are doing something.
last	To last is to continue or go on for an amount of time.
likeness	likeness means the state of being like or resemblance.
moreover	moreover means besides or in addition to something.

It was obvious that he was tired. He kept falling a
 In physics class we used Newton's Cradle to learn about energy.
 I only ate a small portion of the pizza.
 Nick's dad reminded him to do his homework.
 Rebecca asked her secretary to type a report.
 After hitting his hand with the hammer Sam was
 Maria has a talent for playing the piano.
 She did not support her thesis very well.
 All the members of our marching band wear mat
 The eye doctor tested my vision.
 He used a sponge to absorb the water on the flo
 My boss is a nice person.
 The school's committee agreed on a new dress c
 The woman signed a contract when she bought t
 My father has a crew. They help him build house
 She devotes two hours a day to playing the pian
 My dog digs in the yard so he can hide his bones.
 The young couple dined at their home.
 We donate money to Christmas charities every y
 I paid almost double the amount for that shirt.
 The man elevated the picture so he could see it k
 The flavor of the ice cream was very good.
 The foundation raised money to give scholarship
 My grandparents are from a different generation
 The pot is very hot. So pick it up by the handle.
 There was a layer of snow on the tops of the hou
 My brother played rugby in the mud. Now he's di
 The baby's skin felt very smooth.
 The boy planted flowers in the soil and watered t
 Her dog is unique. I've never seen one quite like
 The girl was tired. She went to her chamber for a
 The boy denied that he broke the window.
 He was given an official document proving he wa
 She emphasized the key points by circling them i
 Lydia had a high fever so she didn't go to school.
 Since he had the flu he felt miserable.
 If you don't wear your coat in winter you will freeze.
 My teacher makes a lot of gestures when she spe
 My mother interrupted me when I was trying to li
 The football match lasted for nearly two hours.
 Michelle bears a strong likeness to her older siste
 It's cold outside. Moreover the wind is very strong.

perspective	A perspective is the way you think about something.
rational	When something is rational it is normal or practical.
recover	To recover is to go back to normal after something bad happens.
rely	To rely on something or someone is to trust or depend on them.
shock	To shock people is to surprise them.
shy	When people are shy they are nervous around people strange to them.
stare	To stare at something is to look at it for a long time.
thus	thus means as a result or for that reason.
aim	An aim is a goal someone wants to make happen.
attach	To attach is to put two things together.
bet	To bet is to risk money on the result of a game or a business.
carriage	A carriage is a vehicle pulled by a horse.
classic	If something is classic it is typical.
commute	To commute is to travel a long distance to get to work.
confirm	To confirm is to make sure something is correct.
criticize	To criticize is to say you do not like someone or something.
differ	To differ is to not be the same as another person or thing.
expense	An expense is the money that people spend on something.
formal	If something is formal it is done in an official way.
height	height is how tall someone or something is.
invent	To invent something is to create something that never existed before.
junior	If someone is junior in their job they do not have a lot of power.
labor	labor is the act of doing or making something.
mechanic	A mechanic is someone who fixes vehicles or machines.
prime	If something is prime it is the most important one.
shift	To shift to something is to move into a new place or direction.
signal	A signal is a sound or action that tells someone to do something.
sincere	When people are sincere they tell the truth.
ability	ability is the quality of a person being able to do something well.
agriculture	agriculture is the growing of food and animals.
cartoon	A cartoon is a funny drawing.
ceiling	The ceiling is the top of a room.
convince	To convince someone means to make them sure of something.
curious	When you are curious about something you want to know more about it.
delay	To delay means to wait to do something.
diary	A diary is a book in which people write their personal experiences.
element	An element of something is a particular part of it.
faith	When people have faith in something they believe in it and trust it.
grain	grain is food crops such as wheat corn rice or oats.
greet	To greet someone means to meet and welcome them.
investigate	To investigate means to search for something or learn about it.

The man's speech gave me a new perspective or
 It is hard to think in a rational way when you are
 I hope the city will recover soon after the flood.
 The boy rely(y)ied on his older brother to help him
 The man was shocked by the news.
 The girl was too shy to try out for the play.
 The young couple stared into each other's eyes.

The sun was shining. Thus I wore my sunglasses.

My aim is to become a helicopter pilot.

I attached the socks to the clothesline to dry.

How much will you bet that your horse will win?

We took a carriage ride in the park.

The athlete made a classic mistake - he started r

I usually commute to work on the train.

Winning the game confirmed that James was a g

He criticized his wife for spending too much mon

I differ from my brother: he is short while I am tall.

She wrote down all the expenses for her trip.

It was a formal dinner so we wore our best clothes.

My height is 168 centimeters.

My grandfather has invented some interesting th

When she started at the company she was only a junior manag

Building the house took a lot of labor.

We took the car to the mechanic to be fixed.

Dirty air is a prime cause of illness.

He shifted to the other side of the table to eat his

The coach blew his whistle as a signal to begin th

He sounded sincere when he apologized to me.

His swimming abilities let him cross the entire lak

The farmer studied agriculture in college.

Sometimes people draw cartoons for the newspaper.

He painted the ceiling with a special roller.

She convinced me to buy the house.

I opened up the clock because I was curious abou

I was delayed at the airport for over two hours.

I do not let anybody read my diary.

Tackling an opponent is Johnny's favorite elemen

The sick girl had faith in doctors. She knew they

The farmer planted two fields of grain this year.

When my friend came over I greeted him at the door.

The detective went to investigate the crime.

joy	joy is a feeling you get when you are really happy.
label	A label is a tag that tells about something.
monk	A monk is a religious person who lives a simple life.
odd	When something is odd it is unusual.
pause	To pause means to stop doing something for a while.
priest	A priest is a person trained to perform religious duties.
profession	A profession is a person's job.
adopt	To adopt someone is to make them as a part of one's own family.
beg	To beg is to ask for something one really wants.
beyond	If A is beyond B A is farther away.
costume	A costume is a set of clothes people wear for a particular occasion.
exclaim	To exclaim is to say something loudly usually due to being excited.
extend	To extend is to stretch out or reach.
fool	A fool is someone who makes unwise choices.
forbid	To forbid is to tell someone they cannot do something.
illustrate	To illustrate is to show something by drawing a picture.
indeed	indeed means truly or really.
interpret	To interpret is to explain what something means.
kindly	If people do something kindly they do it in a nice way.
motive	A motive is the reason someone does something.
nest	A nest is a place where a bird lays its eggs.
origin	The origin of someone or something is where they come from.
reception	A reception is a party to welcome a person or celebrate an event.
reject	To reject is to refuse something because you do not want it.
silence	silence is complete quiet.
stream	A stream is a small river.
tone	tone is the sound of someone's voice. It shows how they feel.
accomplish	To accomplish something means to finish it.
approve	To approve of something means you like it or are happy about it.
approximate	approximate means to be close to an exact amount number or time.
barrier	A barrier is something that is in your way.
detect	To detect something means to notice or find something.
duty	A duty is something that a person has to do.
elementary	When something is elementary it is the first or most simple thing.
failure	A failure happens when you do not do something right.
gradual	When something is gradual it happens slowly.
immigrant	An immigrant is a person who moves to a different country.
insert	To insert something means to put it in something else.
instant	An instant is a very short amount of time.
poverty	poverty is the state of being poor.
pretend	To pretend means to make believe something is real.
rank	A person's rank is their place in an order of people.

I love baseball. I feel joy when I play.
The label on the back of your shirt will tell you what
The monks knew a lot about religion.
Her cat is odd. It walks on two feet.
Since she was so hungry she paused to make a snack.
The priest taught us about God.
He loved sailing so he chose to work on ships as a profession.
The girl was adopted by the couple when she was
The man begged for some money.
John's house is beyond that lake.
The woman wore a mask with her costume.
Look at her dress!" Sara exclaimed.
The boy extended his hand to catch the ball.
The girl was a fool for playing too close to the water.
My father forbids watching TV while we're eating.
The executive illustrated the decreasing profits of
The birthday party was indeed fun last night.
The woman interpreted what her co-worker was telling
The stranger kindly cared for the hurt man.
His motive for studying so hard is to get into a good
The bird laid her eggs in the nest that she made.
The origin of the honey that we eat is from a beehive.
We all danced and had a good time at the wedding.
The girl rejected the broken cup.
The man asked for silence while he worked on the
The boy caught a fish in the stream.
My father's tone told me I had broken the rule.
He accomplished his goal of running ten miles.
Her co-workers approved her new plan.
My approximate height is two meters.
The Great Wall was a barrier between China and
The boy ran to the kitchen when he detected the
It is parent's duty to take care of their children.
Children go to elementary school before high school.
My cooking ended in failure because I burned the
Children learn to read at a gradual pace. They do
My parents were immigrants. They came from Poland.
The mailman inserted the letter into the mailbox.
A microwave oven cooks food in an instant.
poverty is a problem in many countries around the world.
The boy liked to pretend he was a king.
The man got to the rank of captain in the navy.

recognition	recognition is getting praise from other people.
refrigerate	To refrigerate something means to make it cold.
rent	rent is the money people pay to someone to live in a certain place.
retire	To retire is to leave a job usually because of old age.
statistic	A statistic is a number that tells a fact about something.
astronaut	An astronaut is a person that goes into outer space.
awake	When you are awake you are not asleep.
courage	When you have courage you are not afraid.
float	To float is to move on top of water without sinking.
grant	To grant something is to allow someone to have it.
gravity	gravity is the force that makes things fall to Earth.
jewel	A jewel is a beautiful stone that is worth a lot of money.
miner	A miner is a person who works in a mine.
mineral	A mineral is a type of substance found in the Earth.
participate	To participate is to take part in something.
permission	permission means the act of allowing the doing of something.
pour	To pour a liquid means to make it come out of a container.
presence	Someone or something's presence is the fact they are there.
raw	If a material is raw
satellite	A satellite is something that is sent into space to get information.
scale	The scale of something is its size especially when it is very large.
skip	To skip something is to not do it.
stretch	To stretch is to make your arms or legs reach out.
telescope	A telescope is a tool people use to look at the stars.
underground	When something is underground it is below the surface of the Earth.
alarm	An alarm is something that warns people of danger.
apart	When people or things are apart they are not close together.
arrest	To arrest someone means to catch them for doing something bad.
award	An award is a prize someone gets for doing something well.
breed	A breed is a group of animals within a species.
bucket	A bucket is a round container to put things in.
contest	A contest is a game or a race.
convict	To convict someone means to prove that they did a bad thing.
garage	A garage is the part of a house where people put their cars.
journalist	A journalist is a person who writes news stories.
pup	A pup is a young dog.
qualify	To qualify is to get or to be declared adequate or good enough.
repair	To repair something is to fix it.
resume	To resume something means to start it again after taking a break.
rob	To rob a person or place is to take their property by using force.
slip	To slip means to slide and fall down.

The hero got recognition for his brave deed.
 Grocery stores refrigerate fruit to make it last long.
 To live in this house I have to pay rent at the start of each month.
 My father is sixty-five years old. He is about to retire.
 The statistics showed that we did just as well this year.
 The astronaut was walking on the moon.
 Sometimes I lay awake in bed because I am not tired.
 The man had the courage to touch the lion.
 The boy's toy boat floated in the pool.
 The teacher granted us a break after studying hard.
 There is no gravity in space.
 A diamond is one of the most expensive jewels in the world.
 The miner was looking for gold.
 Rocks are made up of different kinds of minerals.
 The students participated in the school play.
 I have permission to drive my mom's car.
 I poured some milk into my sister's cup.
 The presence of dark clouds meant it would rain.
 The company dumped raw sewage into the river.
 The satellite was traveling around the earth.
 I was surprised by the scale of the buildings in the city.
 He skipped work to get more sleep.
 She stretched her body before exercising.
 With a telescope you can see the moon and stars easily.
 Subway trains travel underground.
 When the students heard the fire alarm they left the building.
 The couple decided to live apart from each other.
 The man was arrested for breaking the law.
 He got an award for having the best grades in class.
 I like small dog breeds such as terriers.
 I filled the bucket with water.
 The girls had a contest to see who could jump highest.
 He was convicted of the crime and sent to jail.
 My car does not get dirty because I keep it in the garage.
 The journalist took notes for a story he was writing.
 All the girl wanted for her birthday was a pup.
 He qualified to go to the final match by beating the other team.
 I repaired the flat tire on my car.
 I put the newspaper down to eat breakfast. Then I went to work.
 A thief has robbed me of my passport.
 The man slipped on the wet floor.

somewhat	somewhat means to some degree but not to a large degree.
stable	When something is stable it will not fall over.
tissue	A tissue is a soft piece of paper people use to wipe their noses.
yard	A yard is the ground just outside of a person's house.
alike	If two things or people are alike they are similar in some way.
annoy	To annoy someone means to bother them.
architecture	architecture is the style or way a building is made.
artificial	If something is artificial it is made to look like something natural.
chain	A chain is a series of connected loops often used to keep things in place.
distinct	If something is distinct it is easily noticed or different from other things.
distinguish	To distinguish is to recognize differences between things.
dust	dust is very tiny pieces of dirt or other matter.
excitement	excitement means to feel a lot of happiness about something.
heal	To heal means to make a part of the body healthy again after injury.
inherit	To inherit it to get something from someone who has died.
manner	A manner is the way someone does something.
mount	Something mounts when it becomes stronger over time.
roof	A roof is the outside top part of a building.
shortage	A shortage is a lack of something you need or want.
solid	If something is solid it is made of firm material.
stock	A stock is a stored amount of something.
substance	A substance is any specific material or mixture of materials.
tomb	A tomb is a grave where a dead person is buried.
wound	A wound is an injury to the body.
bath	A bath is water in a tub. People take a bath to get clean.
bend	To bend is to move something so it is not straight.
chew	To chew is to move your mouth to break up food.
disabled	When a person is disabled they cannot do what a normal person can do.
fantastic	If something is fantastic it is really good.
fiction	fiction is a story that is not true.
flag	A flag is a piece of colored cloth that represents something.
inspect	To inspect is to look at something carefully.
journal	A journal is a type of magazine that deals with an academic subject.
liquid	A liquid is a substance that is neither solid nor gas.
marvel	To marvel at something is to feel surprise and interest in it.
nutrient	A nutrient is something that a living thing needs to keep it alive.
overcome	To overcome a problem is to successfully fix it.
recall	To recall something is to remember it.
regret	To regret something is to wish that it didn't happen.
soul	A soul is a person's spirit.
sufficient	When something is sufficient you have enough of it.

James was somewhat upset when he had to move.
 The chair is stable. Its legs are strong.
 There was a box of tissue on the table.
 The girls jumped rope in the yard.
 People often think my sister and I look alike.
 The flies buzzing around John's head annoyed him.
 The architecture of the church is amazing.
 That soccer field has artificial grass but it looks real.
 The scary dog was secured with a chain.
 That girl has distinct pink hair.
 The twins look exactly the same. It is hard to distinguish.
 In the old house the dust was thick on the floor and chairs.
 Did you see the excitement in her when the team won?
 After my broken arm heals I can play baseball again.
 She inherited her mother's gold earrings.
 His manner of not looking at someone while speaking is a bit rude.
 His fear mounted as the monster crawled out from under the bed.
 The roof was covered with snow.
 Since there was a shortage of food people were hungry.
 The safe looked to be quite solid.
 They keep a stock of rice so they'll always have something to eat.
 Water is an important substance for all living things.
 Their whole family is buried inside the tomb.
 He had many wounds after the car accident.
 After playing in the dirt the boy took a bath.
 Lee bent down and picked up the paper on the floor.
 I always chew my food carefully before swallowing.
 The disabled man used a wheelchair to move around.
 The student did a fantastic job on his project and I enjoyed it.
 I enjoy reading works of fiction because they are interesting.
 Our country has a beautiful flag.
 The mechanic inspected our car to see if it had any problems.
 Mi-young was busy working on an article for an article.
 Water is the most important liquid for life.
 We marveled at her excellent piano playing.
 Vegetables are full of important nutrients.
 She overcame her shyness and spoke in front of the class.
 I regret that I was mean to my sister.
 Some people believe that the soul lives after the body dies.
 After eating a sufficient amount of food I left the table.

surgery	surgery is medical treatment when the doctor cuts open your body.
tough	If something is tough it is difficult.
tube	A tube is a pipe through which water or air passes.
admit	To admit something means to say that it is true.
bin	A bin is a container that holds things.
bowl	A bowl is a deep round dish that holds food or liquid.
cabin	A cabin is a small house made of wood.
cash	cash is money in the form of paper or coins.
criminal	A criminal is a person who does something against the law.
dozen	A dozen is a group of twelve things.
elder	An elder is a person who is older than the people around them.
facial	If something is facial it is related to a person's face.
fence	A fence is a structure around a house or field.
inspire	To inspire means to make person want to do something.
mere	When something is mere it is small or not important.
neat	If something is neat it is very clean or organized well.
occasion	An occasion is a time when something important happens.
penalty	A penalty is a punishment given when someone breaks a rule or law.
rude	When someone is rude they are mean and not polite.
settle	To settle a problem means to end it by finding a solution.
vehicle	A vehicle is a thing that moves people or things to another place.
wallet	A wallet is a thing that holds money and fits in a pocket.
yell	To yell is to say something very loudly.
accuse	To accuse someone of something is to blame them for doing it.
adjust	To adjust something means to change it so it is better.
amuse	To amuse someone means to do something that is funny or entertaining.
coral	coral is the hard colorful material formed by the shells of animals.
cotton	cotton is a cloth made from the fibers of the cotton plant.
crash	To crash means to hit and break something.
deck	A deck is a wooden floor built outside of a house or the floor of a ship.
engage	To engage in something means to do it.
firm	When something is firm it is solid but not too hard.
fuel	fuel is something that creates heat or energy.
grand	When something is grand it is big and liked by people.
hurricane	A hurricane is a bad storm that happens over the ocean.
loss	A loss means the act or an instance of losing something.
plain	If something is simple it is plain and not decorated.
reef	A reef is a group of rocks or coral that rise to or near the ocean.
shut	To shut something means to close it tightly.
strict	When someone is strict they make sure others follow rules.
surf	To surf means to use a special board to ride on waves in the ocean.
task	A task is a piece of work to be done that is usually difficult.

I needed surgery to repair my leg after the accident.
The man passed his driving test even though it was difficult.
The pile of tubes was going to be put in the ground.
I had to admit that I stole his idea.
He put his trash in the bin.
I ate a bowl of cereal for breakfast.
My grandfather owns a small cabin in the country.
I was able to save up enough cash to buy my motorcycle.
The police made sure the criminal couldn't move.
Mom brought home a dozen donuts for us as a treat.
Uncle Ray is my elder so I always try to be respectful.
I could tell from his facial features that he was angry.
The farmer put up a fence so that no one could walk in.
I was inspired to write a poem after watching the game.
We lost the game by a mere two points.
My sister always keeps her bedroom very neat.
Her graduation was an occasion to have a good time.
I had to pay a \$ 100 penalty for parking in the wrong place.
The children at the bus stop were very rude.
It took three of our best executives all day to settle the dispute.
A ferry is a vehicle that takes people from one island to another.
I keep my money in a wallet.
The coach yelled at his team for their poor performance.
She accused her brother of breaking her computer.
He adjusted the old guitar to make it sound better.
The singer was very good. She amused the crowd.
The diver admired the beautiful coral under the water.
I like to wear clothes made from cotton in the summer.
There was a loud noise when the car crashed into the wall.
A ship will store many supplies below its deck.
Dad was engaged in sawing a piece of wood in his workshop.
He sleeps better on a firm bed.
Heat is the fuel that comes from fire.
The grand mountain rose high into the sky.
The wind from the hurricane bent the palm tree.
I suffered a big loss while I was gambling.
He bought a pair of plain white shoes over the weekend.
He walked along the reef and looked at the water.
Please shut the door the air outside is cold.
The teacher is strict. She does not let students talk during class.
The students went to the beach to surf during the summer.
My task for the weekend was to clean the entire house.

zone	A zone is an area that has different qualities from the ones around it.
apology	An apology is something someone says to show that they are sorry.
bold	If someone is bold they are not afraid of doing something.
capture	To capture someone or something is to catch them.
cardinal	If a rule or quality is cardinal then it is the most important one.
duke	A duke is a man of high social rank but below a king or queen.
expose	To expose is to make known something that is hidden.
guilty	If people feel guilty they feel bad for what they did.
hire	To hire someone is to pay them money to work for you.
innocent	If someone is innocent they are not guilty of a crime.
jail	jail is a place where criminals go to be punished.
minister	A minister is an important person in government with many duties.
ordinary	If someone or something is ordinary they are not special in any way.
permanent	If something is permanent it lasts for a long time or forever.
preserve	To preserve is to protect something from harm.
pronounce	To pronounce is to say the sounds of letters or words.
resemble	To resemble someone is to look like them.
symptom	A symptom of a bad condition or illness is a sign that it is happening.
tobacco	tobacco is a plant whose leaves are smoked such as in cigarettes.
twin	twins are two children born at the same time.
witch	A witch is a woman with magical powers.
accompany	To accompany other people means to join them or go with them.
bare	When something is bare it is plain. It has no covering.
branch	A branch is the part of a tree with leaves.
breath	A breath is the air that goes into and out of one's lungs.
bridge	A bridge is something that is built over a river so people can cross it.
cast	To cast something means to throw it.
dare	To dare means to be brave enough to try something.
electronic	When something is electronic it uses electricity to do something.
inn	An inn is a place where travelers can rest and eat.
net	A net is a bag made of strong thread. It is used to catch animals.
philosophy	A philosophy is a way to think about truth and life.
pot	A pot is a deep round metal container used for cooking.
seed	A seed is the hard part of a plant or fruit that trees grow from.
sharp	When something is sharp it has a thin edge that cuts things easily.
sort	A sort of something is a type of it.
subtract	To subtract means to take something away.
tight	When something is tight it is fixed or fastened firmly in place.
virtual	If something is virtual then it is very close to being true or accurate.
weigh	To weigh something means to see how heavy it is.
whisper	To whisper means to say very quietly.
abstract	If ideas are abstract they are based on general ways of thinking.

Firefighters often work in danger zones.

After arguing with her teacher the girl wrote the teacher an apology.

The bold man climbed the high mountain.

James tried to capture the bubbles in his hands.

Raising your hand in the classroom before you sp

The duke ruled over the land.

He took off his shirt exposing his costume.

I felt guilty for taking my sister's cookies.

We hired a man to paint our house.

The judge said that the woman was innocent of t

The thief was caught and sent to jail for ten year

The minister of education controls the country's s

Today was just an ordinary day. Nothing unusual

We don't know if Aunt Mildred's visit will be a per

Dad sprayed a chemical on the house to help pre

Young children often have trouble pronouncing w

The baby resembles his father a great deal.

Sneezing and a high fever are symptoms of the c

The tobacco in cigarettes is bad for your health.

My sister and I are twins. We look exactly the sar

People think that witches fly around on broomstic

My brothers accompanied me to the movie.

He likes to walk around in his bare feet.

The monkey was hanging from a branch on the ti

You can't take a breath under water.

The old bridge fell into the river.

The fisherman cast his line into the water.cast - the actors and actre

He dared to jump out of the airplane and skydive

I like having electronic devices such as an MP3 pl

The visitor got a room at the inn.

The boy caught butterflies in his net.

My philosophy is ""live and let live"".

Don't touch the pot on the stove. It's hot.

I planted the seed in the dirt hoping that it would

That knife is very sharp. Be careful not to hurt yo

What sort of instrument do you want to learn to p

We learned how to subtract numbers from each c

The knots were too tight to untie.

Because he's popular Joe is the virtual leader of

The little dog weighed exactly 3 kgs.

We have to whisper in the library so people can f

The idea of beauty is abstract and changes over

annual	If something is annual it happens once a year.
clay	clay is a type of heavy wet soil used to make pots.
cloth	cloth is material used to make clothes.
curtain	A curtain is a cloth hung over a window or used to divide a room.
deserve	To deserve is to be worthy of something as a result of one's actions.
feather	feathers are the things covering birds' bodies.
fertile	If land is fertile it is able to produce good crops and plants.
flood	A flood is an event in which water covers an area which is usually dry.
furniture	furniture is the things used in a house such as tables and chairs.
grave	A grave is the place where a dead person is buried.
ideal	If something is ideal it is the best that it can possibly be.
intelligence	intelligence is the ability to learn and understand things.
nowadays	If something happens nowadays it happens at the present time.
obtain	To obtain is to get something you want or need.
religious	When something is religious it has to do with religion.
romantic	When something is romantic it has to do with love.
shell	A shell is a hard covering that protects the body of some sea creatures.
shore	A shore is the edge of a large body of water.
wheel	A wheel is a round thing on a vehicle that turns when it moves.
appeal	To appeal to someone is to be interesting or attractive to them.
assume	To assume something is to think that it is true even with no proof.
borrow	To borrow something is to take it and then give it back later.
client	A client is a person or business that pays another to do a service.
downtown	The downtown is the center of most cities.
dull	If something is dull it is not exciting.
embarrass	To embarrass someone is to make them feel ashamed or foolish.
fare	A fare is an amount of money paid to use a bus train or taxi.
former	former describes something that used to be but is not any more.
formula	A formula is a set mathematical way or method of solving a problem.
found	To found a company or organization means to start it.
invest	To invest means to use money in a way that will bring a profit later.
loan	A loan is the act of lending something usually money.
practical	If something is practical it is useful in normal life.
quarter	A quarter is 25 cents.
salary	A salary is how much money a person makes at his or her job.
scholarship	A scholarship is money given to one so they can go to school.
temporary	If something is temporary it exists for a short time.
treasure	A treasure is a collection of valuable things especially jewels or gold.
urge	To urge someone is to try very hard to get them to do something.
arise	To arise is to happen.
benefactor	A benefactor is a person who gives money to help someone.

The only time I see my aunts and uncles is at our
 She made a bowl out of the clay.
 His shirt is made of a very soft type of cloth.
 She opened the curtains to let light into the room
 The dog deserved a bone for behaving very well.
 That bird has orange feathers on its chest.
 The farmer grew many vegetables in the fertile s
 After three days of rain there was a flood in the city.
 His living room only had a few simple pieces of fu
 We visit our grandfather's grave each year.
 This house is an ideal place for my family. It has
 Because of his high intelligence he finished school early.
 In the past people walked everywhere. Nowadays
 After I passed the test
 The holy man spoke about religious topics.
 The young couple went to see a romantic movie.
 There were many pretty shells on the beach.
 All of the boats were floating near the shore.
 A car has four wheels.
 Sleeping all day appeals to me but I have to go to school.
 I assume you are both familiar with this plan.
 Can I borrow a pencil to use today? I'll give it bac
 She has many clients who enjoy coming to her sa
 The downtown is filled with many tall buildings.
 The movie was very dull. I fell asleep watching it.
 He was embarrassed when he couldn't remembe
 Since he is a senior my grandfather pays a low fi
 The hotel a former castle was built over 200 years ago.
 I learned a new formula that may help us with ou
 The pilgrims founded one of the first colonies in t
 I invested money in a new building that should bi
 I got a loan from the bank.
 Learning English is practical you can use it in ma
 He paid a quarter for the candy.
 He got a new job with a better salary.
 I got a scholarship to help me pay for university.
 This car is only temporary I'll get a new one soo
 They became very rich when they found the buri
 He urged them to believe his story.
 Difficulties arose with his computer because it wa
 The student's benefactor gave him money to spe

blacksmith	A blacksmith is a person who makes things out of metal.
charitable	When someone is charitable they help people who are in need.
chimney	A chimney is a tall pipe used to carry smoke out of a building.
compensate	To compensate is to pay someone for the time they spent doing something.
encounter	If you encounter something you meet or come close to it.
exceed	To exceed is to be more than something.
forge	To forge is to make or produce especially with difficulty.
humble	People who are humble do not believe that they are better than other people.
iron	iron is a strong metal that is used to make many objects.
ladder	A ladder is an object that is used to climb up and down things.
modest	If people are modest they do not think that they are too important.
occupy	To occupy a place is to live work or be there.
penny	A penny is a coin worth one cent.
preach	To preach is to talk about and promote a religious idea.
prosper	To prosper is to be successful or make a lot of money.
province	A province is a small area that is controlled by a country.
satisfaction	satisfaction is a feeling you get when you do or receive something good.
sustain	To sustain something is to keep it going.
acquire	To acquire something is to gain possession of it.
awkward	If something is awkward it is embarrassing and uncomfortable.
caretaker	A caretaker is a person who takes care of very young old or sick people.
deceive	To deceive someone is to make them believe something that is not true.
discourage	To discourage someone is to make them feel less excited about something.
fake	If something is fake it is made to look real in order to trick people.
hatred	hatred is a strong feeling of not liking someone or something.
hut	A hut is a house made of wood grass or mud that has only one or two rooms.
inferior	If something is inferior it is not as good as something else.
lodge	A lodge is a house in the mountains used by people who hunt or fish.
neglect	To neglect someone or something is to not take care of it properly.
newcomer	A newcomer is a person who has recently arrived at a place or a group.
offense	An offense is behavior that is wrong or breaks a law.
overlook	To overlook something is to not notice it or to not realize that it is important.
repay	To repay is to pay back or to reward someone or something.
ridiculous	If something is ridiculous it is silly or strange.
satisfactory	If something is satisfactory it is good enough.
shepherd	A shepherd is a person who protects and cares for sheep.
venture	To venture is to go to a place that may be dangerous.
wheat	wheat is a plant which makes grain. wheat grain is used to make bread.
alley	An alley is a narrow road behind houses or buildings.
bunch	A bunch is a group of the same things.
chore	A chore is a job that you have to do but don't like.

The blacksmith pounded the piece of metal until
My sister was charitable enough to help me buy a
The cat was on the roof sitting next to the chimney
Her boss compensated her for the extra work she
I encountered a sea turtle while I was swimming.

Since I exceeded my limit I decided to get rid of my credit cards.

Stacy and Heather forged their friendship when t

Even though Bob is the smartest boy in his class he is humble.

The horse had shoes made of iron.

He used a ladder to climb to the top of his tree h

Derek is very modest for someone who is so rich.

Kevin and Alice occupied the chairs and had a lot

U.S. President Abraham Lincoln is on the penny.

Aaron often preached about living an honest life.

Frank's new business finally prosper after many y

Canada is divided into several different provinces

Brad was filled with satisfaction when he saw whi

Wind power is a clean way to sustain a city with e

Tina acquired a strange package yesterday.

After dropping his coffee cup Robbie felt awkward

My grandmother's caretaker helps her get around

He tried to deceive his friends as they were playi

Mr. Perry discouraged the students from quitting

The model was wearing fake eyelashes.

I have a hatred for the taste of medicine.

We all went into the hut to sleep.

Cars built a hundred years ago are inferior to one

During our ski trip we stayed at a lodge.

William neglected his room so it is a complete mess.

The students happily welcomed the newcomer to

Stealing a car is a very serious offense.

Brenda overlooked the last step and had a bad fa

She repaid her friend for all of his hard work wit

Steve looked ridiculous with those huge blue sun

Mina often received satisfactory grades since she

The shepherd moved the sheep to another field.

Even though it was dangerous they ventured up the mountain.

The field of golden wheat was ready to be harves

The alley behind my house looks dirty.

She was hungry so she ate the entire bunch of grapes.

It's Nikki's chore to do the dishes every Tuesday .

decent	When something is decent it is OK or good enough.
disgrace	disgrace is a feeling of shame.
elbow	The elbow is the middle part of a person's arm that lets you bend it.
grateful	When you are grateful for something you are happy that it happened.
irritate	To irritate means to annoy someone.
kid	To kid is to make a joke to make someone believe something which is not true.
loose	When something is loose it is not held in place well.
offend	To offend someone means to make them angry or upset.
overnight	When something happens overnight it happens during the night.
persist	To persist means to keep doing something even when it is hard.
pine	A pine is a type of tree that is tall and thin.
scar	A scar is a mark on the skin after a wound heals.
sensation	A sensation is a feeling a person gets from their senses.
sled	A sled is a small vehicle that you use on snow.
tease	To tease someone means to laugh at or make fun of them.
valentine	A valentine is someone you love or admire with great affection.
bloom	When a plant blooms it makes flowers.
compact	If something is compact it is smaller than normal.
curl	A curl is a small piece of something with a round shape.
decay	To decay is to be destroyed naturally.
dessert	dessert is a sweet food that you eat after a meal.
dip	To dip something is to put part of it into a liquid for a short time.
distant	If something is distant it is far away.
eclipse	An eclipse is an occasion when the moon moves in front of the sun.
fairy	A fairy is a small magic creature with wings.
grace	grace is a quality of moving in a smooth relaxed and attractive way.
leisure	leisure is time when you do not have to do work.
mankind	mankind is all of the world's people.
passion	passion is a very strong feeling of wanting to do something.
pillow	A pillow is something that you put your head on when you sleep.
pulse	A pulse is the beat of the heart.
refresh	To refresh someone is to make them feel less hot or tired.
sneeze	To sneeze is to suddenly blow air out of your nose and mouth.
spice	A spice is a flavor for food and drinks.
whistle	To whistle is to make a sound by putting your lips together and blowing.
wool	wool is the hair that a sheep has.
acquaint	To acquaint is to get to know something or someone.
cemetery	A cemetery is where people are buried when they die.
curse	To curse someone or something is to hope that bad things happen to them.
disguise	A disguise is something you wear so people cannot tell who you are.
fancy	If something is fancy it is nicer than normal.
flashlight	A flashlight is a small electric light that you carry in your hand.

Eric did a decent job painting the fence.
 He felt a sense of disgrace after failing his big exam.
 She pointed to her elbow to show me where she hurt.
 The girls were grateful to have a chance to spend the day.
 She was irritated when her brother told her that I was not really mad.
 I was kidding when I said I was not really mad.
 The bolt was loose so I tightened it with the wrench.
 They were both offended by what they had said to each other.
 The campers stayed in the tent overnight.

Even though the lesson was difficult he persisted until he understood it.
 There were many beautiful pine trees in the forest.
 The monster had horrible scars on his cheek and forehead.
 Mom got a painful sensation in her head from the headache.
 Marvin likes to ride his sled down the hill in winter.
 Jake teased Charlie because he was the new student.
 Harry wanted Molly to be his valentine.
 Roses look so pretty when they bloom.
 A laptop computer is much more compact than a desktop.
 The colorful ribbons were bent into curls.
 The old wooden house was slowly decaying.
 Kayla wants ice cream for dessert.
 Laurel dipped her strawberry into the chocolate.
 Michael could barely see the distant island.
 A complete eclipse of the sun is a very rare occurrence.
 There are usually fairies in fantasy stories.
 The ballerina danced with grace.
 Eve likes to listen to music in her leisure time.
 All of mankind has to work to make this a better world.
 She had a passion for dancing.

When I travel I usually take along my favorite pillow.
 The doctor checked the patient's pulse by feeling his wrist.
 The baby was refreshed after taking a cool bath.
 He sneezed after smelling the flower.
 Two common spices found in many homes are salt and pepper.
 As he was listening to music Daryl whistled.
 Grandma wants to use the blue wool to knit me a sweater.
 Nancy acquainted herself with the new computer.
 Some people are scared of cemeteries.
 The witch cursed the village.
 Everyone knew that it was Dad in the Santa disguise.
 Their table was all set for a fancy dinner.
 We took a flashlight when we went camping.

hood	A hood is part of a coat that goes over your head.
inhabitant	An inhabitant is a person who lives in a certain place.
nourish	To nourish something is to give it food that it needs to live.
pirate	A pirate is a sailor who steals things from other boats.
publication	A publication is something printed like a newspaper or book.
riddle	A riddle is a question that is difficult to answer but meant to be funny.
rot	When something rots it slowly gets softer and is destroyed.
scare	To scare means to cause one to feel frightened.
shortly	If something will happen shortly it will happen very soon.
skeleton	A skeleton is the bones of a body.
spoil	If something spoils it turns bad or rots.
starve	If a person starves they do not get enough to eat and sometimes die.
thrill	A thrill is an exciting feeling.
wicked	If something is wicked it is very bad or evil.
alert	To alert someone is to tell or warn them about something.
broadcast	A broadcast is a television or radio show.
bulletin	A bulletin is a news report that talks about very recent and important events.
bump	A bump is a small raised area on a surface.
chop	To chop something means to cut it into pieces with a tool.
closet	A closet is a small room used to store things.
console	To console someone who is sad means to make them comforted.
district	A district is a small part of a city county state or country.
drawer	A drawer is a small part in furniture that is used to store things.
endure	To endure something tough means to do or go through it.
execute	To execute someone means to kill them as a legal punishment.
grasp	To grasp something means to hold it.
rear	When something is in the rear of something it is in the back.
senator	A senator is someone who makes laws for a state.
skull	A skull is the hard part of your head. Your brain is inside of it.
stir	To stir something means to mix it using something small like a spoon.
tap	To tap something is to hit it lightly.
tremendous	When something is tremendous it is very large.
underneath	When something is underneath something else it is below or lower than it.
worm	A worm is a small animal with a long thin body.
abandon	To abandon something is to leave it forever or for a long time.
ambitious	If someone is ambitious they want to be rich or successful.
bark	When a dog barks it makes a short loud noise.
bay	A bay is an area near the ocean where the land goes inward.
brilliant	If someone is brilliant they are very smart.
chin	Your chin is the hard part at the bottom of your face.
complaint	A complaint is something you say to tell people that you don't like something.
deaf	When someone is deaf they cannot hear.

She put on her hood to keep her head warm.
The number of inhabitants in the countryside is increasing.
A good mother will nourish her baby every day.
Pirates are very scary characters.
She's been a subscriber to that publication for over a year.
I could not answer Wendy's riddle but it made me laugh.
The old log began to rot in the forest.
I was scared by the sight of the monster.
My workday will end shortly.
There is a skeleton in the science classroom.
We left the fruit out too long and it spoiled.
During the war many people starved.
The boys enjoy the thrill of surfing a big wave.
My boss is a very wicked man.
The fire alarm alerted us that there was a problem.
We watched the broadcast of the local news on TV.
There was a live bulletin reporting on the economy.
The monkey got a bump on his head because he fell.
Mom chopped some vegetables to put into the stew.
Marie has many clothes inside of her closet.
When my dog ran away my dad consoled me.
I live in a residential district of Seattle Washington.
I put my clothes into the empty drawers.
She had to endure her husband shouting all day long.
Some people are executed for serious crimes.
He grasped the bag of money tightly.
The man loaded the rear of his truck with boxes.
The young senator promised to make laws that will benefit the people.
The brain is protected by the skull.
Mom stirred the batter until it was smooth.
He tapped the keys of the keyboard to write a short story.
The Earth's oceans are filled with a tremendous amount of water.
The roots of a tree are located underneath the ground.
Worms are often used to help catch fish.
The old room had been abandoned years before.
Kendra had to be ambitious to get into medical school.
The dog barked loudly and frighteningly.
The Golden Gate Bridge crosses San Francisco Bay.
My younger sister is brilliant for someone her age.
Luke pointed to the hair on his chin.
Mom said she didn't want to hear my brother's complaints.
Susan was born deaf.

enthusiastic	To be enthusiastic about something is to be excited by or interested in it.
expedition	An expedition is a long trip usually to a place very far away.
horizon	The horizon is where the sky looks like it meets the ground.
loyal	To be loyal to something or someone is to agree to always help them.
mayor	The mayor is the person in charge of a city.
mutual	If something is mutual it is felt in the same way by two or more people.
overweight	If someone is overweight they are very fat.
refuge	A refuge is a place where you go to be safe.
restore	To restore something is to put it back the way it was.
rub	To rub something is to push on it and move your hand back and forth.
senses	Your senses are how you see taste hear feel and smell.
veterinarian	A veterinarian is a doctor that takes care of animals.
anniversary	An anniversary is a day that celebrates something from the past.
arithmetic	arithmetic is math.
ashamed	To be ashamed is to feel upset because you did something wrong or bad.
burst	To burst is to suddenly break open or apart.
carpenter	A carpenter is a person who builds things with wood.
coal	coal is a hard black rock that you burn for heat.
couch	A couch is a long soft seat that many people can sit on.
drip	When a liquid drips just a little bit falls at a time.
elegant	If something is elegant it is very fancy and pleasing.
fabric	fabric is cloth used to make clothes furniture etc.
highlands	The highlands are high areas of land usually with mountains.
ivory	ivory is a white hard substance that comes from elephants.
mill	A mill is a building where flour is made.
needle	A needle is a small sharp piece of metal that you use to make or fix clothes.
polish	To polish something is to rub it in order to make it shiny.
sew	To sew means to put pieces of cloth together using string.
shed	A shed is a small building where you store things like tools.
thread	A thread is a thin piece of string.
trim	To trim something is to cut it a little bit.
upwards	If something goes upwards it moves vertically higher.
ail	To ail a person or group is to cause difficulty or pain.
ally	An ally is someone who agrees to help or support you.
boast	To boast is to talk about how good you are.
bounce	To bounce is to move something up and away from a surface after hitting it.
bully	A bully is a person who is mean to others.
carbohydrate	carbohydrates are substances in foods like bread that give you energy.
crawl	To crawl is to move slowly on your hands and knees.
defeat	To defeat someone is to beat them in a game or battle.
dial	A dial is the front of a clock.

The man was enthusiastic about his job.
 They got into their spaceship to begin their exper
 The sun dipped below the horizon.
 The three friends are very loyal to each other.
 The mayor of my hometown is quite a powerful s
 Robert likes Sarah. The feeling is mutual.
 Roger eats too much so now he's overweight.

When it started to rain she found refuge in the house.

Victor restored the old car.

Mom's feet were sore so she rubbed them.

It would be hard to live without your five senses.
 Wanda became a veterinarian because she loves
 My parents went out to eat for their wedding ann
 I like to study arithmetic at school.
 He was ashamed when he found out that I knew
 The bomb bursted over the city.
 We hired a carpenter to make a cupboard.
 Many power stations burn coal to produce energy
 Kim and Martin's new couch was very expensive.
 I heard water dripping from the faucet.

In Japan women wear elegant kimonos on specia

The towels were made from a soft fabric.

The man had a small home in the highlands.
 The elephant's long ivory tusks looked very impre
 The farmer took his wheat to the mill to make it i
 I used a needle to fix the hole in my pants.
 Mark spent all morning polishing his shoes for the
 I learned to sew when I was a little girl.
 We have a small shed in the backyard for storage
 I have many different colors of thread at home.
 I had my hair trimmed this afternoon.
 The kite went upwards further and further.
 My brother went to the doctor to see what was ai
 I was happy to find many allies who shared the si
 We all became tired of listening to him boast abo
 Owen bounced the ball on the ground.

The two bullies always picked on the smaller weaker kids.

carbohydrates like rice are a good source of ener
 The baby crawled across the floor.

The champion defeated the challenger in the box
 I looked at the dial to see what time it was.

dominant	When someone or something is dominant they are stronger than others.
mercy	If you show mercy you choose not to punish or harm someone.
nod	To nod is to move your head up and down.
opponent	An opponent is someone who fights against you.
rival	A rival is someone that is trying to keep you from getting what you want.
sore	When a part of your body is sore it hurts.
sting	To sting is to cause pain by pushing a sharp part into the skin.
strain	To strain is to try very hard.
torture	torture is something that causes you physical or mental pain.
wrestle	To wrestle is to play a game where you try to push someone to the floor.
quarrel	To quarrel is to argue or fight.
absence	absence is the state of something being away.
aloud	If you say something aloud you say it so that others can hear you.
bald	If someone is bald they have no hair.
blanket	A blanket is a piece of cloth that you use to keep warm or to sit upon.
creep	To creep is to move quietly and slowly.
divorce	divorce is an event in which a marriage is ended.
imitate	To imitate someone is to do exactly what they do.
infant	An infant is a baby.
kidnap	To kidnap someone is to take them illegally.
nap	A nap is a short sleep usually during the day.
nowhere	You use nowhere to say that a place or thing does not exist.
pat	To pat something is to hit it softly with your hand.
relief	relief is a feeling you get when something bad or challenging ends.
reproduce	To reproduce is to make something exactly how someone else did it.
rhyme	To rhyme is to have the same sounds at the end of a word.
suck	To suck is to put something in your mouth and try to get flavor out of it.
urgent	If something is urgent it is important and needs to be done now.
vanish	To vanish is to go away suddenly.
wagon	A wagon is a cart you use to carry heavy things.
wrinkle	A wrinkle is a line on a person's face that happens as they get old.
abnormal	If something is abnormal it is strange or not normal.
bamboo	bamboo is a hard plant with thin branches and leaves.
blossom	A blossom is a flower or group of flowers.
compass	A compass is a device used to tell what direction one is going.
dialect	A dialect is a regional variety of language showing where you are from.
dishonest	If someone is dishonest they do not tell the truth.
dwarf	A dwarf is a creature from stories that often looks like a short hairy man.
ecosystem	An ecosystem is a group of plants and animals in an area.
fatal	If something is fatal it causes death.
impatient	If someone is impatient they are not able to wait for things.
leaf	A leaf is the flat green thing on trees or bushes.

The gorilla is one of the dominant animals in the
He asked his boss for mercy and to not fire him.
I nodded my head as I listened to the song.

On the field our opponents were too good for us.

The three rivals were all competing for the same
After lifting the heavy box Mona's back was sore.
The needle stung my arm and made me say, ""O
Casey strained to lift the heavy box.

Greg thought that writing the essay was torture.
My dad loved to wrestle when he was in high sch
Billy quarreled with his wife about buying a new l
There is an absence of sand in the hourglass.
My father often reads stories aloud to me and my
My oldest brother is bald.

I laid a blanket on the ground so that we could ha
The cat slowly crept down the tree.

divorce rates have increased in the past twenty y
He imitated his favorite superhero by putting on
The infant cried all night.

She was terrified to find out her son was kidnapp
I took a short nap because I stayed up late last ni

Unfortunately water was nowhere to be found.

I patted some lotion onto my face.

I felt a sense of relief when I heard the good new
The children tried to reproduce their house using
Humpty Dumpty is an old rhyme that children lea
The baby sucked milk from her bottle.

He had to leave now it was urgent.

All the passengers vanished from the train station
He used his wagon to carry some of his gifts.

My grandfather has some wrinkles on his face.

Her idea of art is a bit too abnormal for me.

Outside his home there is a lot of bamboo.

There were colorful blossoms in the yard.

A compass is an important tool to have when you
People from U.K. have a different dialect of English
She was being dishonest when she copied the an
The dwarf had a pleasant look on his face.

The river's ecosystem not only includes fish but c
They passed away in a fatal car crash.

Bob was so impatient that he could barely wait fo

In the fall the leaves on the trees change colors.

manuscript	A manuscript is an old book or paper written by hand.
marsh	A marsh is a type of wet land covered with grasses and short plants.
patience	patience is the ability to wait for something without becoming upset.
perfume	perfume is a good-smelling liquid that girls wear.
pond	A pond is a very small area of water.
proverb	A proverb is a short saying that tells you something important.
pursuit	A pursuit is a chase.
recite	To recite something means to repeat or say aloud in front of a group.
wilderness	A wilderness is an area where no people live.
anticipate	To anticipate something is to think that it will happen.
barrel	A barrel is a round thing that you can keep liquids in.
beam	A beam is a heavy bar.
casual	If something is casual it is relaxed or simple.
caution	caution is care and attention in order to avoid danger.
contrary	If something is contrary to something else it is the opposite.
deliberate	If you are deliberate you do something on purpose.
dissolve	To dissolve something is to mix it into a liquid and disappear.
explode	When something explodes it blows up.
fasten	To fasten something is to close it or put it in the correct place.
germ	A germ is something that makes you sick.
kit	A kit is a set of all the things needed to do something.
puff	A puff is a little bit of smoke or steam.
rag	A rag is a small towel.
scatter	To scatter something is to make it go in many places.
scent	A scent is a smell.
steel	steel is a shiny gray metal.
swift	If something is swift it is fast.
toss	If you toss something you throw it softly.
triumph	triumph is what you feel when you win or finish something.
aboard	When someone is aboard a ship or plane they are on or in it.
bitter	When a person is bitter they are upset with someone or a situation.
bullet	A bullet is a small metal object that is shot out of guns.
devil	The devil is a powerful evil spirit in some religions.
drift	To drift means to be moved slowly by wind or water.
enforce	To enforce means to make a person follow a rule.
fountain	A fountain is a source of water made by people.
harbor	A harbor is an area of water along a shore where boats land.
inhabit	To inhabit means to live in a certain place.
march	To march means to walk at a steady pace together with others.
millionaire	A millionaire is a person who has at least a million dollars.
port	A port is a place where ships stop to load and unload things.
sheriff	A sheriff is a police officer who is in charge of a large area.

The manuscript was written over 150 years ago.
The marsh looked so lovely against the mountain
Sue's patience was rewarded by catching her ver
When she wore her perfume everyone said she smelled great.
The ducks swam in the pond.
The proverb ""egg on your face"" means you've c
The dinosaur was in pursuit of the caveman.
Katie recited the Pledge of Allegiance in class.
If you are not careful you can get lost in the wilderness.
Carrie anticipated the arrival of her baby.
There was an empty barrel outside the house.
Modern skyscrapers are made with several beam
You can wear casual clothes to the party like jear
Please use the power saw with caution. It is very
It isn't warm outside at all. On the contrary it is quite cold.
Bernie made a deliberate attempt to injure Andy.
I dissolved the pill in a glass of water.
My new radio exploded when I plugged it in.
Elizabeth fastened her seat belt.
germs are on everything that you touch.
Is there a first aid kit in your office?
A puff of smoke came from the burnt match.
Please use a rag to clean the dust off the table.
I accidentally scattered all of my pills.
Julie enjoyed the scent of the flowers.
The new apartment building was made with steel
The swift horse easily jumped over the hurdle.
He tossed a coin into the air.
He raised the award in triumph at the end of his :
They climbed aboard the kayak and paddled thro
He was extremely bitter when his computer cras
bullets come in different sizes for different guns.
The church promised protection from the devil.
The large chunk of ice drifted in the water.
Police enforce traffic laws to keep everyone safe.
There was a beautiful fountain in the middle of th
There were a few small boats in the harbor.
No one inhabits the ancient city.
The soldiers marched in straight rows.
He bacame a millionaire because he was smart v
The ship was being loaded with materials at the p
It was the sheriff's job to make the city safe.

startle	To startle means to scare someone suddenly.
sweat	To sweat means to lose liquid from the body through the skin.
trigger	A trigger is the part of the gun that a person pulls to make it fire.
unify	To unify means to bring people or things together.
vessel	A vessel is a large ship or boat.
voyage	A voyage is a long journey made on a boat or an aircraft.
worship	To worship means to like and honor a person, thing, or religious figure.
apprentice	An apprentice is a person who learns how to do a job from a skilled person.
assure	To assure someone is to tell them something is true to make them less worried.
bandage	A bandage is a piece of cloth used to stop bleeding.
bleed	To bleed is to lose blood.
bond	To bond with someone is to become friends with them.
chef	A chef is a person who cooks in a restaurant.
crown	A crown is the hat worn by a king or queen.
departure	A departure is the act of leaving a place.
diligent	If someone is diligent, they work hard and are careful.
emperor	An emperor is the leader of a group of countries.
fiber	Fiber is a thread of a substance used to make clothes or rope.
horrible	If something is horrible, it is very bad.
impolite	If someone is impolite, they are rude.
kneel	To kneel is to put one or both knees on the ground.
luxury	A luxury is an expensive thing that you do not need.
massive	If something is massive, it is very big.
panic	To panic is to feel so nervous or afraid that you cannot think clearly.
priority	A priority is something that is more important than other things.
robe	A robe is a long, loose piece of clothing.
scold	To scold means to criticize one angrily because they have done wrong.
affair	An affair is an event or a thing that happened.
assembly	An assembly is a group that is together for the same reason.
bless	To bless is to ask God for protection or help.
cereal	Cereal is a food that you mix with milk and eat for breakfast.
cheerful	If someone is cheerful, they are happy or feel good.
diameter	The diameter of a round thing is the length across its center.
exploit	To exploit something is to use it for greedy reasons rather than good reasons.
famine	A famine is a long time with little or no food.
harvest	A harvest is the act of collecting food from farming.
merry	If someone is merry, they are very happy.
nut	A nut is a hard seed or fruit that comes from some trees and bushes.
pardon	To pardon is a way to ask someone to repeat what was said before.
pharaoh	A pharaoh was a king in ancient Egypt.
ripe	When a fruit is ripe, it is ready to be eaten.

The loud crash startled the sleeping woman.
 Whenever I workout, I sweat quite a bit.
 The man had his finger on the trigger of the gun.
 With their good deeds, the children tried to unify the world.
 We toured the area aboard a luxury vessel.
 The astronauts took off on a long voyage to the moon.
 Many people around the world worship in a church.
 Mark is an apprentice chef at the restaurant.
 He assured the boss that the building would be done.
 If you cut yourself, please get a bandage from the first-aid kit.
 If you are not careful, you will cut your finger and bleed.
 The women bonded after several hours of conversation.
 Tom is a chef at the restaurant near my house.
 The crown is made of gold.
 They were excited about their departure back home.
 Craig has always been a very diligent person at work.
 The emperor Julius Caesar was in control of ancient Rome.
 The mat was made from tiny fibers.
 The assignment was horrible. I hated it.
 Roger is impolite to everyone he meets.
 Daryl got down on one knee and asked Nina to marry him.
 We stayed at a luxury resort for our honeymoon.
 The wheels on his truck were massive.
 Everyone panicked when the house caught on fire.
 My priority is to get good grades in school.
 Many people wear robes in the morning.
 Jesse was scolded by the teacher for not paying attention.
 My wife and I attended a formal affair over the weekend.
 The students had an assembly to talk about their projects.
 The angel blessed the newborn baby to keep it safe.
 Cereal is a fast and common breakfast food.
 The children were cheerful because they didn't have homework.
 The diameter of the tree was about 22 centimeters.
 The company exploits their workers and makes them work long hours.
 The farmers couldn't grow any food on the dry soil, so there was a famine.
 They had a lot of wheat from the last harvest.
 They felt merry because the weather was great.
 To eat a nut, first you have to crack its shell.
 Pardon me, teacher, but could you repeat what you just said?
 The pharaohs ruled Egypt for thousands of years.
 The cherries were nice and ripe.

roast	To roast something is to cook it in an oven or over a fire.
routine	A routine is a way of doing things that is the same every time.
scheme	A scheme is a plan or design.
slim	If something or someone is slim they are thin.
stove	A stove is a device used to cook food.
theft	A theft is a criminal act that involves someone stealing something.
adolescent	An adolescent is a young person or a teenager.
aptitude	aptitude is a natural ability or skill.
compliment	To compliment is to say a nice thing about someone or something.
hinder	To hinder is to keep someone or something from doing something.
journalism	journalism is the work of collecting the news to put in newspapers or on TV.
jury	A jury is a group of people that listen to a trial and say if someone is guilty.
justice	justice is fairness in the way that you treat other people.
liberty	liberty is freedom to do what you want.
literary	If someone or something is literary it is involved with literature in some way.
pharmacy	A pharmacy is a place where medicine is sold.
pill	A pill is a small object that has medicine inside.
presume	To presume is to believe something is true without being certain.
privacy	To have privacy is to be away from other people.
punishment	A punishment is something that one must endure for any wrongdoing.
sensible	If someone is sensible they make good decisions.
slice	A slice is a piece from something larger such as a cake.
sorrow	sorrow is a very sad feeling.
straw	A straw is a thin tube that is used to suck liquid into the mouth.
swell	To swell is to become larger and rounder.
tidy	When something is tidy it is clean and in order.
affection	affection is a feeling of liking someone or something.
agency	An agency is a business or service set up to act for others.
ash	ash is the grey or black powder created when something is burned.
confine	To confine something is to keep it in one place.
dismiss	To dismiss something is to say it is not important.
erupt	To erupt is for a volcano or something to shoot a hot substance.
fate	fate is a power that causes some things to happen.
lava	lava is the hot substance made of melted rock that shoots from volcanoes.
miserable	If someone is miserable they are very unhappy.
navigate	To navigate something is to control the way it moves or goes.
originate	To originate somewhere is to start there.
remainder	The remainder of something is what is left.
retrieve	To retrieve something is to find it and get it back.
shallow	If something is shallow it is not deep.
slope	A slope is ground that is not flat.
span	To span a length of time is to last that long.

Mom roasted a turkey for the holiday dinner.
 My father's daily routine includes shaving right before
 Mickey and Minnie came up with a scheme to solve
 Look at my new cell phone. It's very slim.
 Our new stove helps us to cook food much faster.
 The theft of his TV took place when he was at work.
 The adolescent was excited about getting a skateboard.
 He has a natural aptitude for water skiing.
 Her co-worker complimented her for doing a good job.
 All the traffic hindered me from getting to work on time.
 Before becoming a teacher she worked in journalism.
 The jury listened closely to the attorney before the trial.
 People turn to the court system when they are seeking justice.
 To many people the Statue of liberty is a symbol of freedom.
 He worked hard to create a successful literary career.
 My mother sells medicine to people at the pharmacy.
 She took a pill for her headache.
 Since he raised his hand the teacher presumed he knew the answer.
 Please hang the sign on the door so we can have privacy.
 He was given a punishment for being rude to the teacher.
 It was sensible for her to save some money each month.
 The girl enjoyed a slice of cake at her birthday party.
 The girl felt sorrow after her best friend moved away.
 I drank the orange juice through a straw.
 My sister's stomach began to swell after she got pregnant.
 Leon has always been a very tidy boy.
 Amanda has a lot of affection for her little sister.
 I went to a travel agency to help me arrange a flight.
 The end of his cigar was full of ashes.
 The elephant is confined to a cage in the zoo.
 He quickly dismissed my idea about a new project.
 The volcano erupted for the first time in ten years.
 Some people believe that a person's hand can tell the future.
 The red hot lava poured from the volcano.
 He was miserable after his dog died.
 She navigated the ship across the ocean.
 The idea of democracy originated in Ancient Greece.
 He took a bite of the apple then gave me the remainder of it.
 She retrieved her mail from the mail box.
 The kids were playing in the shallow water.
 The slope to the top of the mountain was very steep.
 His work began in 1999. It has spanned many years.

superstition	A superstition is something magical that people believe is real.
sympathy	sympathy is a feeling of being sad for another person.
vibrate	To vibrate is to shake very hard.
wander	To wander is to walk without going to a certain place.
armor	armor is metal worn by soldiers to protect the body.
blaze	To blaze means to burn brightly or powerfully.
boom	To boom means to make a loud deep sound.
cliff	A cliff is a high and often flat wall of rock.
flame	A flame is part of fire.
independence	independence is the state of being free from the control of others.
invasion	An invasion is an attack by a group from another country.
knight	A knight is a soldier of high rank and skill who usually serves a king.
lightning	lightning is the bright light seen during a storm.
rebel	A rebel is a person who fights the government in order to change it.
retreat	To retreat means to run away because you have been beaten in a fight.
revolution	A revolution is a change to the political system by a group of people.
spear	A spear is a long stick with a blade on one end that is used as a weapon.
steep	If something is steep then its slope or angle rises or falls sharply.
summit	A summit is the highest part of a hill or mountain.
thunder	thunder is the loud noise heard during a storm.
troops	troops are soldiers that fight in groups in a battle.
warrior	A warrior is a brave soldier or fighter.
withdraw	To withdraw means to leave a place usually during war.
yield	To yield something means to give up control of it or to give it away.
bench	A bench is a long seat for two or more people.
confront	To confront a hard situation or person is to deal with it.
daisy	A daisy is a small flower with white petals and a yellow center.
dispute	A dispute is an argument or disagreement that people have.
horror	horror is a feeling of being very afraid or shocked.
incident	An incident is an event that is usually not pleasant.
mist	mist is water that you can see in the air or on a surface.
object	An object is an inanimate thing that you can see or touch.
orphan	An orphan is a child who does not have parents.
plot	To plot is to make a secret plan to do something that is wrong or mean.
pregnant	When a female is pregnant she is going to have a baby.
rage	rage is a very angry feeling.
revenge	revenge is what you do to hurt or punish someone who hurts you.
shame	shame is a bad feeling about things you have done wrong.
sigh	To sigh is to breathe out loudly and show that you are tired or sad.
sneak	To sneak is to move quietly so that no one hears or sees you.
spare	To spare something is to give it because you have more than you need.
stem	The stem of a plant is the stick that grows leaves or flowers.

It is a superstition that Friday the 13th is an unlucky day.
 I felt sympathy for my sister so I got her a balloon.
 The machine made his whole body vibrate as he danced.
 The boys like to wander in the woods and look at the stars.
 The soldier wore armor to protect his body.
 The small fire soon blazed into a large dangerous fire.
 The firecrackers made a loud boom when they exploded.
 The wolf stood at the cliff and howled.
 The torch was filled with yellow and orange flame.
 After leaving home Sophia had a great feeling of independence.
 In Korea walls were built around cities to protect them from invasions.
 He was the best soldier so the king made him a knight.
 The lightning flashed above the water.
 The rebel had enough of the government's unfair policies.
 The army retreated because they were losing the war.
 The revolution in Russia led to the creation of the Soviet Union.
 The soldier was holding a spear in his hand.
 He rode his bike up the steep hill to reach the top of the mountain.
 Snow covered the summit of the mountain even in summer.
 The sound of the thunder startled me.
 The troops were all prepared to go into battle.
 The samurai were some of the most skilled warriors in Japan.
 After losing the battle the enemy withdrew back to their camp.
 He had to yield his turn because he was in check.
 Most parks have benches for citizens to relax upon.
 The couple has to confront each other about their differences.
 There were a few daisies growing in the field.
 Karen and Brian often have disputes about silly things.
 The audience screamed in horror when the ghost appeared.
 Mr. Wilson had an incident where he became sick in class.
 The forest was covered with mist.
 The shopping cart was filled with objects.
 The orphan frequently cried during the night.
 The group was plotting to ruin the company's financial success.
 The pregnant woman was shopping for baby clothes.
 The chef was filled with rage when his helpers ruined his dish.
 He broke his sister's doll as revenge after she lost her favorite toy.
 The boy felt shame about misplacing his clothes.
 Molly sighed when she looked at all the information she had to read.
 The thief snuck out of the house without anyone seeing.
 I wanted to help him but I couldn't spare a tire.
 The rose had a long thin stem.

supper	supper is a meal that is eaten in the evening.
tender	When something is tender it is soft and easy to chew.
beneath	If something is beneath something else it is under it.
cub	A cub is a baby animal such as a bear or lion.
dawn	dawn is the time of day when the sun rises.
dissatisfied	If you are dissatisfied you are not happy with something.
ease	When something is done with ease it is not hard to do.
evident	When something is evident it is easy to see or understand.
hail	hail is ice that falls from the sky when rain freezes.
howl	To howl means to make a long loud sound like a wolf or a dog.
leap	To leap means to jump a long distance.
magnificent	When something is magnificent it is beautiful and grand.
necessity	A necessity is something that is needed.
outcome	An outcome is the end of an action or event.
pile	A pile is a large group of things on top of one another.
profound	When something is profound it is very intelligent.
seize	To seize something means to grab it quickly or strongly.
squeeze	To squeeze something means to press it together and hold it tightly.
supreme	When something is supreme it is the highest or best.
terrific	When something is terrific it is very good.
trait	A trait is part of someone's personality.
vital	When something is vital it is necessary for life.
accustomed	When you become accustomed to something you are in the habit of it.
affirm	To affirm is to say that something is true.
astonished	If someone is astonished they are very surprised or shocked.
bang	To bang is to hit something to make a noise.
clan	A clan is a group of relatives or friends.
dim	When something is dim it does not give out much light.
emphasis	emphasis is special attention or importance.
fable	A fable is a short story that teaches a lesson.
feast	A feast is a large meal for many people.
glow	To glow is to make a soft light.
hollow	When something is hollow it has an empty space inside.
instinct	instinct is the natural way that people behave without thinking about it.
joint	A joint is a place of the body where the bones meet such as the knee.
leak	To leak is to let a liquid or gas pass through a flaw.
physician	A physician is a doctor.
sacrifice	To sacrifice something valuable is to give it up to get something else.
stiff	When something is stiff it is hard to move.
stroke	To stroke is to move a hand over something or someone.
tragic	When something is tragic it is connected with death and suffering.

We usually have supper around 6 o'clock at my home.
The meat was so tender they didn't need knives to cut it.
The largest part of an iceberg lies beneath the water.
The lion cub was crying for its mother.

At dawn the sun gently rose over the farm.

I was dissatisfied with their decision to work on Sunday.
The monkey climbed the tree with ease.

It was evident from the look on his face that he was angry.
The hail from the storm was the size of golf balls.
The wolf howled at the moon.

He had to leap over the gap to reach the other side.
The man gave his wife a pair of magnificent diamonds.
Fresh water is a necessity for life.

The outcome of his latest business plan was a complete failure.
The pile of cups was beginning to tilt.

For a little boy Jeremy has some profound thoughts.
The man seized as much money as he could before he was caught.

When Clara saw her cat she gave it a big squeeze.

The supreme officer was in charge of keeping the peace.
My youngest daughter is a terrific painter.

One trait of Salvador's personality is his cheerful nature.
The heart is a vital organ.

Grandfather is accustomed to reading the newspaper every day.

Using a graph Malcolm affirmed the success of the company.

I was astonished when he pulled the live rabbit out of the hat.
The drummer banged on his drum as he marched.

The Lee clan meets every year to celebrate the New Year.
Working in a dim room is bad for your eyes.

The students put special emphasis on chapter 4 in the textbook.
In the fable about the tortoise and the hare the lesson is consistency.

At Thanksgiving I enjoy a wonderful feast with my family.

The small flame glowed softly.

Straws are hollow so liquid can flow through them.
Cats hunt mice because of instinct.

Two important bones in your leg meet at a joint in the knee.
The pipe leaks from many places.

The physician said I would feel better if I took my medicine.
Her parents sacrificed a lot of money in order for her to go to college.

The bird was standing on the tree's stiff branch.
She stroked her cheek to see if there was something wrong.

The airplane crashed in a tragic accident.

tune	A tune is a song.
accommodate	To accommodate is to have enough room.
circus	A circus is a traveling show with animals and people.
coincide	If two things coincide they happen at the same time.
commission	To commission someone to do something is to pay them to do it.
dose	A dose is a certain amount of medicine that you take at one time.
dye	To dye something is to make it a certain color by using a special chemical.
extent	The extent of something is how large important or serious it is.
gender	gender is a category that describes being either a boy or a girl.
headline	A headline is the title of a newspaper story.
informal	When something is informal it is not official.
inquire	To inquire about something is to ask about it.
messenger	A messenger is one who carries information from one place to another.
peer	To peer at something is to watch it carefully.
portrait	A portrait is a painting or photograph of someone.
pose	To pose is to stay in one place without moving.
ranch	A ranch is a large farm where animals are kept.
steer	To steer something is to control where it goes.
stripe	A stripe is a thick line.
tame	When an animal is tame it is not afraid to be near people.
tempt	To tempt people is to offer them something they want but shouldn't have.
aborigine	An aborigine is a native of Australia before Europeans lived there.
ban	To ban something is to not let people do it.
cautious	If you are cautious you are careful in a dangerous situation.
confess	To confess something is to say that you did it.
cottage	A cottage is a small old house in the countryside.
daytime	daytime is the time of the day when the sky is light.
desperate	If you are desperate you will try anything to do or change something.
fade	If something fades it gets quieter or darker.
fierce	If a person or animal is fierce they are angry or violent.
gamble	To gamble means to play a game that involves winning or losing money.
lawn	A lawn is an area covered in grass.
mow	To mow grass is to cut it to make it very short.
outlaw	An outlaw is a criminal who hides from the police.
prospect	A prospect is a possibility that something will happen.
purse	A purse is a bag where women keep money makeup and keys.
rod	A rod is a thin stick made of wood or metal.
seldom	If something seldom happens it doesn't happen very often.
shave	To shave means to cut the hairs on your face with a sharp tool.
terrified	If you are terrified you are extremely scared.
wizard	A wizard is a man who can do magic.
baggage	baggage is the set of bags that people take with them when they travel.

The students played a familiar tune for the audience.
The meeting room can accommodate nine people.
I like to go to the circus to see the animals do tricks.
My birthday coincides with Christmas.
The artist was commissioned to create a picture.
My mother gave me a dose of medicine before I went to bed.
Valery got her hair dyed at the salon yesterday.
He ate to such an extent that he became overweight.
Do you know the gender of her new baby?
The headline on the front page was about the election.
They had an informal meeting to talk about their plans.
Dad called to inquire about the price of tickets for the concert.
The messenger delivered an important document.
She peered at people through the window.
I saw many religious portraits when I went to the museum.
The kids and their dog posed for a picture.
My uncle has many horses on his ranch.
He steered the go-cart around the track.
The flag of the United States has red and white stripes.
The tame bird rested on his hand.

I wasn't hungry but she tempted me with a piece of my favorite cake.
The aborigines created beautiful artwork.
Smoking is banned in this building.
Be very cautious as you stack those boxes.
He confessed that he was responsible for choosing the location.
My aunt lives in a pretty cottage in the mountains.
I only allowed my kids to play outside in the daylight.
I'm desperate to find a new job.
The piece of cloth I found was old and faded.
Wolves are fierce animals. Do not disturb them.
Many people like to go to casinos to gamble.
My dad keeps the lawn in front of your house very well.
I mow our lawn every weekend.
The police passed out posters of the outlaw to all the towns.
He wakes up every morning with the prospect of a new day.
My sister likes to buy designer purses.
I bought a new fishing rod to use while on vacation.
It seldom rains in southern Arizona.
My father shaves his face every day because he is clean-shaven.
When I saw the ghost I was absolutely terrified!
The wizard made gold fall from the sky.
I'm taking several pieces of baggage with me on my trip.

bulb	A bulb is the glass part of an electric light.
bundle	A bundle is a number of things that are tied together.
cattle	cattle are cows and bulls especially on a farm.
flee	To flee means to run away from trouble or danger.
graze	To graze means to eat grass.
greed	greed is a desire to have more than the things that you need.
herd	A herd is a large group of the same type of animals that live together.
initiate	To initiate something means to start it.
lane	A lane is a small road.
nerve	nerve is bravery or the belief that you can do something.
optimist	An optimist is somebody who sees the good parts of a situation.
parade	A parade is a celebration when groups of people walk in the same direction.
pave	To pave the ground is to lay material on it to make it easier to walk or drive on.
phantom	A phantom is a ghost or spirit.
portable	Something that is portable is able to be moved or carried easily.
poster	A poster is a written announcement that is used to advertise something.
scratch	To scratch is to make small cuts with a claw or fingernail.
symphony	A symphony is a long piece of music performed by many musicians.
widow	A widow is a woman whose husband has died.
alter	To alter something means to make a small change to it.
aside	If someone stands aside they are on or to one side.
autumn	autumn is the season of the year between summer and winter.
blend	To blend is to mix two or more things together so that they become one thing.
collapse	To collapse is to fall down suddenly.
crush	To crush something is to press it together so its shape is destroyed.
curve	To curve is to move in a line that bends and does not go straight.
disgusting	If something is disgusting it is very unpleasant.
drain	A drain is a pipe that carries away water from a building such as in a kitchen.
embrace	To embrace is to hug.
envy	To envy someone is to wish that you had something that they have.
fireworks	fireworks are objects that create colored lights when they are lit.
flour	flour is a powder made from plants that is used to make foods like bread.
fuse	A fuse is a string that you light on fireworks to make them explode.
ginger	ginger is a spice from the root of a plant. It tastes spicy and sweet.
jealous	If you are jealous you think someone might take something from you.
paste	A paste is a thick and smooth substance.
receipt	A receipt is a paper that proves that something was received or bought.
wipe	To wipe something is to slide a piece of cloth over it to clean it.
wire	A wire is a thin string made out of metal.
acknowledge	If you acknowledge something you accept that it is true or that it exists.
ambassador	An ambassador is a government worker who works in another country.

I had to change the light bulb in my bedroom.
 I was shocked when he showed me a bundle of r
 The rancher's cattle were eating the grass in the
 The crowd of men tried to flee from the danger.
 The cows grazed in the field.
 She ate all the cookies out of her greed.
 The herd of cows moved slowly across the ranch.
 You have to turn the switch on to initiate the cor
 The lane passes directly in front of our house.
 He has the nerve to think that he can actually wr
 Even though he has physical problems my brother is an optimist.
 There were many marching bands in the spring p
 The path was paved with yellow bricks.
 A scary phantom appeared from out of the darkn
 Since computers are portable people can use them anywhere.
 I saw a poster about a free concert in the park.
 I used a stick to scratch my back.

Alex a violin player has always dreamt of playing a symphony.
 The widow had no children and was very lonely.
 I altered the color of my nails to match my hair.
 The man stood aside and opened the door for me
 I love when the leaves fall in autumn because I c
 My wife blended together all of the ingredients to
 The tree collapsed right in front of our house.
 Selena's new car was crushed when something fe
 The road curves to the left and to the right.
 After running all day Greg's feet had a disgusting
 The water in the sink goes down the drain as you
 When they saw each other again the happy couple embraced.
 Sally envied the happy couple.
 The display of fireworks was so beautiful.
 I wanted to bake a pie but I needed flour.
 The boy lit the fuse on the rocket and waited for
 ginger is a common ingredient in many dishes fro
 Miriam was jealous because Sue was paying too i
 My son needed some paste for a school project.
 After looking at my receipt I realized that I had spent too much money.
 She wiped the dust from the windows.
 The wires were connected to towers that brought
 The teacher acknowledged that the young stude
 The ambassador from Korea was in charge of the

blonde	If someone is a blonde they have light-colored hair.
conquer	To conquer a country means to attack and take control of it.
drag	To drag something means to pull it across the ground.
exaggerate	To exaggerate is to say that something is bigger or better than it really is.
heritage	heritage is the collection of features of a society such as language and religion.
insult	To insult someone is to say things that will hurt their feelings.
meanwhile	meanwhile means until something happens or while something is happening.
necklace	A necklace is a piece of jewelry that people wear around their necks.
noble	A noble is a rich and powerful person.
precious	When something is precious it is valuable and important.
prejudice	A prejudice is an unfair opinion about someone before you get to know them.
rumor	A rumor is a story that may not be true.
sin	A sin is something is wrong for religious reasons.
spectacle	A spectacle is an amazing sight.
stack	A stack is a pile of different things.
suspicious	If someone is suspicious of someone else they do not trust that person.
tin	tin is a cheap white metal.
vase	A vase is an attractive container where people keep flowers.
circulate	To circulate something is to spread it quickly.
consequent	consequent means happening because of a different situation.
derive	To derive something from another source means to get it from that thing.
drown	To drown is to die from not being able to breathe underwater.
dynasty	A dynasty is a series of rulers who are all from the same family.
fraction	A fraction is a small part of something.
frost	frost is a white layer of ice that forms during very cold weather.
illusion	An illusion is something that looks real but doesn't actually exist.
invade	To invade is to take over a place by force.
lieutenant	A lieutenant is a rank in the military or police or a person with that rank.
marine	The word marine describes something related to the sea.
merit	The merit of something or someone is their good qualities.
navy	A navy is the part of a country's military that fights at sea.
polar	polar relates to the cold places on Earth's north and south ends.
ray	A ray is a line of light that comes from a bright object.
resign	To resign means to quit a job.
suicide	suicide is the act of killing oneself.
tremble	To tremble is to shake as a result of cold weather.
underlying	When something is underlying it is a hidden cause of something else.
via	To travel via something means to travel through or using something.
ache	If something aches it hurts.
arctic	If something is arctic it is from far north near the North Pole.
canal	A canal is a path for water to travel through.
chemist	A chemist is a scientist who works with chemicals.

My cousin is different from me. She is a blonde w
The soldiers were trying to conquer the world.
The dog was dragging his owner down the street
Jimmy wasn't exaggerateing about the seriousne
Teepees are part of the heritage of the American
The girls insulted each other all afternoon.

He wants to be a doctor in the future but meanwhile he works a regular job.

Joyce received a lovely pearl necklace for her we
The Queen invited a noble from a nearby country
In a desert water can be more precious than mo
The company's rules against gender prejudice m
Carla was spreading rumors around the office.
Taking something that doesn't belong to you is a
Niagara Falls is quite a spectacle.
There was a stack of paperwork on his desk to co
Dad was suspicious of the caller on the line.
Soup is a common food that is often sold in tin ca
The vase was filled with such lovely flowers.
The fan helped to circulate cool air through the r
Her consequent rash came after she touched the r
Red's nickname was derived from the color of he
He would have drowned if the sailors would not h
The ancient Egyptians had a dynasty that lasted
Only a fraction of the cake was gone.

In the morning the trees were all covered with frost.

Some pictures create an illusion for the eyes.
The enemy forces tried to invade our country thr
The lieutenant was a good leader and his soldier
A healthy ocean is full of marine animals.
The actor received an award for his merits in the
My country is known for our strong navy.
Only a few people live in the Earth's northern pol
The sun's warm rays covered the beach.

After I officially resigned from work I said goodbye to my boss.

Some people feel so sad that they think suicide is
Harry was not used to the cold so he trembled most of the day.

Her underlying fear of flying reduced her travelin
We arrived in the city from the airport via the tra
Mindy's head ached because she bumped it again
It is cold when the arctic winds blow.

The city of Venice Italy has many canals.

My mother is a successful chemist who helps inv

chill	A chill is a feeling of cold.
congress	congress is a group of leaders in a government.
dairy	<small>If something is dairy it is made from milk.</small>
descend	To descend is to go downward.
grocer	A grocer is a person who sells food.
hesitate	To hesitate is to wait for a short time before doing something.
institution	An institution is an organization that works to help a city or group of people.
jog	To jog is to run slowly.
merchant	A merchant is a person who sells things.
poke	To poke something is to push it with your finger.
postpone	To postpone something is to make it happen later than planned.
splash	<small>When a liquid splashes it bursts and hits something.</small>
stubborn	<small>If people are stubborn they don't change their minds easily.</small>
suburb	A suburb is a small part of a large city.
tide	The tide is the level of the water in the sea.
tragedy	A tragedy is a very sad event.
bomb	A bomb is an object that explodes and destroys large areas.
certificate	A certificate is a document that says that something is true or happened.
circumstance	A circumstance is an event that makes a situation what it is.
coffin	A coffin is a box used to bury dead people.
cope	To cope with a difficult or stressful situation means to deal with it.
criticism	criticism is the act of saying that you don't like or approve of something.
devastate	To devastate something means to completely destroy it.
frown	To frown is to make an unhappy look with your face.
gaze	To gaze at something means to look at it for a long time.
glance	To glance at something means to look at it quickly.
grief	<small>grief is the feeling of deep sadness usually when a person dies.</small>
groom	A groom is a man who is going to be married.
license	A license is an official document that gives one permission to do something.
microscope	A microscope is a device that makes small objects look bigger.
nuclear	<small>When something is nuclear it relates to the division or joining of atoms.</small>
portray	To portray something means to describe it or show it in a picture.
rotate	To rotate something means to turn it around in a circle.
souvenir	A souvenir is something you buy to remind you of a place or event.
submarine	A submarine is a boat that can go underwater for long periods of time.
trace	To trace something means to follow over it with the eyes or a finger.
appliance	An appliance is a piece of equipment used for jobs in the home.
basin	A basin is large bowl for washing things. A sink is sometimes called a basin.
broom	A broom is a brush with a long handle used for cleaning floors.
caterpillar	A caterpillar is a small insect that looks like a worm and eats plants.
cupboard	A cupboard is a piece of furniture that is used to store food or household items.
delicate	<small>If something or someone is delicate they are easy to break or harm.</small>

The chill from the cold wind made Bill shiver.
 congress makes laws for people to follow.
 Things like milk and cheese are dairy foods.
 I descended the stairs to get out of the building.

Our grocer Mr. Smith is a very kind man.

He hesitated for a moment before he decided wh
 Banks are vital institutions that businesses and p
 He jogs every day so he can be healthier.

The merchant was selling used cars.

I poked my finger on a thumb tack.

They postponed the meeting until Elena arrived.

Some green paint splashed upon the floor.

Both of my parents are stubborn. They never givi

I grew up in the suburbs only a few minutes outsi

The tide continued to crawl upon the beach little

It was a tragedy when his house was struck by lig

The bomb will destroy anything that is near.

I was given a certificate after completing the cor

There were many circumstances behind their suc

When a person passes away they are usually buried inside of a coffin.

He copes with work stress by exercising three or
 She had a lot of criticism about their new plan.

The entire wall was devastated.

Melissa frowned when she found out that the par

We used a telescope to gaze at the stars for over

She glanced behind her to see if he was looking a

The grief caused by losing her parents was very c

The groom looked happy as he walked with his n

In the United States you need a driver's license to

Germes cannot be seen without a microscope.

nuclear power plants provide inexpensive energy

Her picture portrayed the house she grew up in v

An airplane's propellers rotate quickly to help it fl

I bought a Russian doll as a souvenir from my trip

The submarine dove under the sea so the enemy

He traced over the graph with his finger.

Many homes have appliances like ovens toasters and refrigerators.

She filled the basin with water and washed her fa

My father usually uses a broom to sweep away di

After eating a lot of leaves caterpillars change into butterflies.

We put all of our dishes and food in the cupboard

You should hold the baby carefully because she's

emerge	To emerge from something means to come out of it.
handicap	A handicap is a condition that limits someone's mental or physical abilities.
hook	A hook is a sharp curved piece of metal used for catching or holding things.
hop	To hop means to jump a short distance.
laundry	laundry is clothes that have been or need to be washed.
pursue	To pursue someone or something is to chase or follow them.
reluctant	If someone is reluctant they do not want to do something.
sleeve	sleeves are the part of a shirt where your arms go.
spine	The spine is the bone that runs up and down the middle of the back.
stain	A stain is a dirty mark that is difficult to clean.
strip	A strip is a long narrow piece of material or land.
swear	To swear means to promise to do something.
swing	To swing something means to move it back and forth or from side to side.
utilize	To utilize something means to use it for a specific purpose.
aroma	An aroma is a scent or smell.
beverage	A beverage is a drink.
cluster	A cluster of things is a small group of them placed close together.
combine	To combine is to join together to make a single thing or group.
condensed	When a liquid is condensed it is made thicker.
contemporary	When something is contemporary it is related to the present time.
cultivate	To cultivate plants is to care for them and help them grow.
divine	When something is divine it is related to gods.
humid	When it is humid there is a lot of water in the air.
odor	An odor is a very distinct smell.
palate	The palate is the top part of the mouth.
paradise	paradise is the place or condition of happiness where things are perfect.
plantation	A plantation is a big farm that only grows certain kinds of crops.
rapid	When something is rapid it moves or changes very quickly.
rate	A rate is the speed at which something happens.
soothing	When something is soothing it makes you calm or relaxed.
subtle	When something is subtle it is not easy to see or notice.
texture	The texture of something is the way its surface looks and feels.
toxic	When something is toxic it is poisonous, toxic things are very dangerous.
vary	To vary means to be different from another thing in size or amount.
accident	An accident is an unexpected undesirable event.
admiral	An admiral is someone who controls many military ships.
arc	An arc is a curved shape.
character	Your character is your personality.
conscience	Your conscience is your inner sense of what is right and wrong.
fiery	If something is fiery it is burning strongly.
flesh	flesh is the skin muscle and fat on your body.
grapefruit	A grapefruit is a fruit similar to an orange but bigger and not as sweet.

The hand suddenly emerged from the grave.

Joe has a slight handicap so he uses a walker to get around.

The fish went after the sharp hook.

The kangaroo quickly hopped away from danger.

He folded the clean laundry and put the dirty laundry away.

The mother pursued her young child down the hill.
She was reluctant to eat the meager breakfast.

Ryan bought a new shirt with long sleeves to keep his arms warm.
Our spine helps us to stand up nice and straight.

He had a red stain on the collar of his shirt.

He had long strips of film that held images of his vacation.
I will put my hand on the Bible and swear to do my duty.

He can swing a golf club very powerfully.

They utilized a pair of scissors to cut the ribbon.

I love the aroma of coffee in the morning.

The waiter brought our beverages first. Then he brought the food.
She held a large cluster of grapes in her hand.

Mina combined peanut butter and jelly to make a sandwich.
One way to make a dessert thick and sweet is to use cream.

contemporary scientists have learned quite a bit about the universe.
A research company is cultivating new kinds of crops.

Legends say that music was given to men as a divine gift.
It is very humid inside of a sauna.

He knew there was a leak when he noticed the steam coming out.
You can touch your palate with your tongue.

My vacation in Hawaii was like being in paradise.
In the 1800s there were many cotton plantations in the southern US.

His mother was surprised by her son's rapid growth.
Grass tends to grow at a very slow rate.

The soothing music helped the baby fall asleep.

The handsome man has a subtle smile.

The texture of a rock found in the water is typical of the area.
Please check the label to see if the product is toxic.

The heights of the people in my class vary by a lot.
She had to go to the hospital after she was in a serious accident.

They won the sea battle because of the admiral's leadership.
A rainbow has the shape of an arc.

My sister's character is fun and very outgoing.

I recycle everything I can so my conscience is clear!

The fiery blaze burned all night long.

The zebra's flesh has black and white stripes.

Would you like a grapefruit with your breakfast?

hay	hay is dry grass used to feed animals or used as a covering.
horrified	If you are horrified, you are shocked and feel upset.
kerosene	kerosene is a type of oil. It used in some lamps and stoves.
loop	A loop is a line made into shape of a circle.
paddle	A paddle is a piece of wood or plastic that moves a boat across water.
raft	A raft is a floating platform made from pieces of wood tied together.
sour	When something is sour, it has a sharp and unpleasant taste.
stake	A stake is a small, sharp piece of wood or metal that is put into the ground.
steward	A steward is a person like a waiter who serves food on planes and ships.
string	string is a thin piece of fabric or rope.
thorn	A thorn is a sharp part of a plant.
wreck	To wreck something means to destroy or ruin it.
admonish	To admonish someone is to tell them you disapprove of their behavior.
audible	If something is audible, then it is able to be heard.
awesome	If something or someone is awesome, they are impressive or frightening.
beware	To beware means to be careful of something or someone that is dangerous.
brag	To brag means to talk of one's abilities or achievements in a proud way.
conscious	If someone is conscious of something, then they are aware of it.
disagree	To disagree with someone means to have a different opinion from them.
echo	To echo means that a sound repeats itself because it bounced off an object.
eventual	If something is eventual, it will happen at the end of a series of events.
hint	A hint is information that suggests something will happen or is true.
idiot	An idiot is a person who is not smart or who has done something silly.
immense	If something is immense, it is very large.
indirect	If something is indirect, then it is not the easiest or straightest way.
option	An option is a choice between two or more things.
pastime	A pastime is an activity done for fun that you do often.
perfect	If something is perfect, then it is without any mistakes.
pinpoint	To pinpoint something means to locate it exactly.
switch	To switch means to change something to something else.
thorough	If something or someone is thorough, then they are complete in every way.
torment	To torment someone means to cause them to suffer on purpose.
beak	A beak is the hard curved part of a bird's mouth.
damp	If something is damp, it is somewhat wet.
disapprove	To disapprove of something is to think that it is wrong.
except	You use except to talk about the only thing that a statement does not apply to.
flight	A flight is an act of flying, often in an airplane.
fond	When someone is fond of something, they like it.
immoral	When something or someone is immoral, they are evil or do bad things.
ivy	ivy is a plant with long vines that grows upward typically on walls.
moan	To moan is to make a low sound when feeling pain or sadness.
oblivious	If someone is oblivious of something, they are unaware of it.

I need to buy some more hay for the horse to sleep.

I was horrified when I read about the old lady who fell.

Many people in poor countries cook on kerosene.

He made a loop with the rope and placed it over the hole.

We need a paddle to help us move across the water.

The man made a raft out of bamboo and floated across the river.

I don't like lemons because I think they are too sour.

We marked our property by placing stakes into the ground.

The steward is bringing some tea.

I found a large ball of string.

Be careful of the thorns when you pick the roses!

The teenagers wrecked the house for no reason at all.

The teacher admonished Mark because he was cheating.

The sound of the drums was audible from miles away.

The huge military plane was an awesome sight.

You should beware of driving fast on wet roads.

He had strong muscles and bragged about it to the whole class.

The new student was conscious of the other students.

The lawyer disagreed about the best way to settle the case.

The child yelled over the canyon, and the wall echoed the sound.

The constant training and planning led the team to win.

I quietly passed on a hint to my sister about the treasure.

Because he got lost in the forest, the man felt like an idiot.

An immense amount of money was needed to buy the land.

He chose to take the most indirect route to the city.

The children were given the option of three houses.

In the US, baseball is considered the national pastime.

She got all the questions right, so her score was perfect.

The navigation system in my car is able to pinpoint the location.

Mom switched the TV station from the news to her favorite.

Tina did a thorough job of cleaning the stains out of the carpet.

She tormented her little brother by taking his favorite toys.

The bird used her beak to dig a small hole in the ground.

My hair is still damp from my shower.

Alex disapproved of his son's behavior.

Everyone had fun on the trip except Jim, who felt ill the whole time.

The airplane made a flight around the world.

I am very fond of chocolate cake.

Stealing money from one's mother is an immoral act.

The walls of the castle are covered with ivy.

The sick man moaned from his bed.

I was late to school because I was oblivious of the time.

perish
pit
rim
roost
slippery
soar
trivial
typical
utterly
weep
awhile
cyberspace
edit
essay
evaluate
faint
global
gymnasium
highlight
ignorant
index
lecture
moral
operate
private
recent
resolution
semester
typewritten
weird
absolute
alas
attentive
cape
envision
evenly
folk
melt
patch
pleasure
pop
pudding

To perish means to die usually because of bad conditions or bad events.

A pit is a big hole in the ground.

The rim is the outside edge of a round thing like a cup or bottle.

A roost is a place where birds can land and rest or sleep.

If something is slippery it is wet or smooth and causes people to slip.

To soar means to fly high in the air.

If something is trivial it is not important or meaningful.

If something is typical it is normal for a certain type of thing.

If something is utterly a way it is completely that way.

To weep means to cry.

If you do something awhile you do it for a short time.

cyberspace is the imaginary place of the internet where activities occur.

To edit means to correct a piece of writing so that it is suitable to be published.

An essay is a short piece of writing on a certain subject.

To evaluate something means to study it so a decision can be made.

To faint means to go unconscious and fall down.

If something is global it happens all around the world.

A gymnasium is a building with equipment that you can use to get exercise.

To highlight something means to mark it with a color so that it is easy to see.

If someone is ignorant about something they have no knowledge about it.

An index is a list of words at the end of a book that gives information.

A lecture is a long educational speech.

A moral is a message at the end of a story that teaches you something.

To operate means to work or function.

If something is private it is only used by one person or group.

When something is recent it happened a short time ago.

A resolution is a personal decision.

A semester is a portion of a school year.

If something is typewritten it is written on a computer or typewriter.

When something is weird it is very strange.

If something is absolute it is total or complete.

alas is a word that people say when something bad happens.

If you are attentive you are careful and you pay attention.

A cape is a large cloth that covers one's back and is tied around the neck.

To envision something means to imagine that it may happen.

When something happens evenly it happens at the same rate or level.

folk are common or average people.

To melt means to turn from a solid to a liquid.

A patch is a part of a surface that is different in appearance from the rest.

pleasure is a feeling of happiness.

A pop is a short loud sound.

A pudding is a sweet dessert.

Many people perish in wars.

Michael fell into the pit and needed some help to

I put my lips to the rim of the bottle and took a d

The family of doves made a roost at the top of th

The repairman fell down on the floor because it w

As the sun rose two eagles soared through the sky.

Television is trivial but learning to read is very in

Barking is typical behavior for dogs.

When the sun was blocked by the moon it was u

My sister told me the dramatic movie would mak

Wait here awhile and I'll bring some tea.

I didn't receive your email. It probably got lost in

She asked her brother to edit her paper before sh

She had to write a two-page essay for her English

Joe and Ken evaluated the plan and agreed that i

Carol fainted because she hadn't eaten in over a

Pollution is a global problem.

When I go to the gymnasium I use the treadmill

I read my vocabulary list and highlighted the mo

I'm a bit ignorant about his theories. Can you exp

If you look in the index you'll find the right page number.

His lecture on world hunger was very informative

At the end of the story Mother explained the moral to the children.

I'm sorry but the trains are not operateing today.

Don't look at my diary! It's private!

I did not know what caused his recent behavior.

At New Year I made a list of resolutions to help me have a better year.

Jack is in his second semester of college.

This is an important formal project and must be

My best friend's dad is a bit weird.

My presentation was an absolute disaster! It was

I looked everywhere for my purse but alas I couldn't find it.

He is a good student because he is attentive to e

The superhero wore a long red cape.

I can envision my mom's face when I give her thi

The food was handed out evenly among the hung

I've invited all the folks from our street to a gath

The snowman that we made yesterday melted in

There was one small patch of grass in the sand-c

The student smiled with pleasure when she recei

I heard a loud pop then my computer screen sha

Would you like some chocolate pudding and coffe

rail	A rail is horizontal bar made of metal or wood.
recipe	A recipe is a set of instructions to make food.
role	A role is the normal purpose or function of a person or thing.
shrink	To shrink means to get smaller.
soak	To soak something means to make it very wet.
spark	A spark is a small quick flash of fire.
spirit	A spirit is someone's feelings and personality but not a physical body part.
suit	A suit is a set of clothes. It usually includes a jacket with pants or a skirt.
account	An account with a bank is an arrangement to keep one's money there.
architect	An architect is a person who designs buildings.
conceal	To conceal something means to hide it.
crime	A crime is something bad that a person does that can be punished by law.
deed	A deed is a certificate that proves that someone owns something.
gratitude	gratitude is a feeling of being thankful.
habitat	A habitat is the natural home of animals or plants.
intervene	To intervene means to help stop a problem between two people or groups.
landmark	A landmark is an object that helps people find or remember a location.
legal	If something is legal it is related to the law or allowed by the law.
memorable	If something is memorable then it is remembered for a special reason.
oblige	To oblige someone means to require them to do something.
offense	An offense is an action that breaks the law and requires punishment.
proclaim	To proclaim something means to say it in public.
rally	A rally is a large public meeting in order to support something.
resolve	To resolve something means to find a solution.
resource	resources are a person or country's money and materials that they can use.
sentence	A sentence is punishment given to someone who didn't follow the law.
volunteer	To volunteer means to offer to do something for free.
witness	A witness is someone who sees or hears a crime or accident happen.
access	access is the right to enter or use something.
conduct	conduct is the way that someone acts.
constant	When an event or action is constant it happens a lot or all the time.
crack	A crack is a narrow space between the parts of something broken.
device	A device is an object or a machine.
enclose	To enclose something is to contain it.
grip	To grip something is to hold it very tightly.
halt	To halt is to stop moving.
impending	If something is impending it is going to happen soon.
influence	To influence someone or something is to have an effect over them.
law	A law is a rule made by the legislative body.
mode	A mode is a setting or condition on a machine.
perspire	To perspire means to sweat.
replace	To replace something is to put it in the place of something else.

The cat was sitting on the rail of the fence.

The apple cake that you made is really tasty. Can I have the recipe please?

My role at work is to check the quality of the product.

If you stick to a healthy diet your stomach will shrink!

You need to soak these beans overnight before you cook them.

As he welded the two pieces of metal together the sparks flew.

He has a very outgoing spirit. He can make friends easily.

I wore my new suit on my date with Melissa.

After I paid for the new car my bank account was nearly empty.

The plans for building the new home were drawn up by the architect.

You should conceal your money so no one can take it.

Police quickly arrived at the scene of the crime.

When she bought the car she was given a deed to show the car was hers.

The kids showed Aunt Tess much gratitude for visiting.

Frogs are often found in a wet habitat such as near a lake river or pond.

The students argued until the teacher intervened.

The tall tree was used as a landmark for people to find the house.

It was not legal for him to drive until he was eighteen.

The party was memorable people were still talking about it.

If I wanted to have playtime I was obliged to clean my room once a week.

He was put in jail for two days for the offense.

The army general proclaimed that the war was won.

The school had a rally in the gym to support the basketball team.

She resolved the problem with her children by giving them a choice.

The poor man didn't have the resources to feed his family.

The sentence for stealing a car is much worse than for shoplifting.

Many people volunteered to help the adults learn to read.

The woman was the only witness of the horrible crime.

The manager was the only person with access to the server room.

She was punished for her bad conduct.

The television at home is in constant use.

The old window was covered with cracks.

A thermometer is a device that tells temperature.

The cows in the field were enclosed by a fence.

I was scared so I gripped my older sister's hand.

The criminal halted when he saw the police coming.

The student was nervous about his impending test.

My friend influenced my decision to attend Terra Nova.

The students learned about different laws during social studies.

Mother turned the TV to quiet mode while she talked to the phone.

I usually perspire a lot when I am at practice.

I replaced the tire on my car because it was flat.

snap	To snap something means to break it suddenly which causes a loud noise.
sly	If a person or animal is sly they are sneaky or good at tricking people.
tend	To tend to do something is to be likely to do it or to do it often.
valid	When something is valid it is correct or based on good reasoning.
version	A version is an account of something that differs slightly from the original.
whatsoever	You use whatsoever after a noun to emphasize that there is nothing of that thing.
allot	To allot something means to give it to someone.
appall	To appall means to horrify shock or disgust someone.
cache	A cache is a hiding place for valuable things.
convenience	convenience is a state of being able to do something with little effort.
dearth	A dearth is an amount or supply which is not large enough.
deliberate	If a thing you do is deliberate you intend to do it.
dire	When something is dire it is terrible and very serious.
elapse	To elapse means to pass as in seconds minutes or hours.
empathy	empathy is sharing or understanding another person's feelings.
fanciful	When something is fanciful it is unusual or unrealistic.
gripe	To gripe means to complain constantly.
grueling	When something is grueling it is very hard to do.
mundane	When something is mundane it is boring common or ordinary.
opt	To opt is to make a choice especially when deciding in favor of something.
outrage	outrage is a very strong emotion of anger or shock.
paltry	When an amount of something is paltry it is very small.
rectify	To rectify something means to correct it.
resourceful	When someone is resourceful they are good at dealing with hard situations.
sustenance	sustenance is food and water needed to keep a person animal or plant alive.
tedious	When something is tedious it is long frustrating and boring.
abbey	An abbey is a house or group of houses where monks or nuns live.
abundant	If something is abundant then it is available in large quantities.
adjoin	To adjoin something means to be next to or attached to something else.
ample	If something is ample then it is enough or more than enough.
arid	If a place is arid then it is hot and dry and gets very little or no rain.
cathedral	A cathedral is an important and often large and beautifully built church.
deprive	To deprive someone of something means to not let them have it.
drought	A drought is a long period of time in which little or no rain falls.
eligible	If someone is eligible then they are permitted to do or have something.
fast	To fast means to go without food or drink for a period of time.
grumble	To grumble means to complain.
inland	If someone goes inland they travel into the center of a country or land.
moisture	moisture is small drops of water in the air or on a surface.
nonetheless	If something happens nonetheless then it occurs despite some other thing.
oath	An oath is a formal often public promise.
prairie	A prairie is a large flat area of grassland.

I took the stick and snapped it with my hands.
The sly fox stole the eggs from the nest.
My mom tends to buy me the perfect gift each Christmas.
The expert's opinion on the subject was more valuable.
She read the students British version of the Chinese text.
The boy had no idea whatsoever how to solve the problem.
The coach allotted each team five minutes to prepare.
The boy was appalled when he saw the accident.
The pirates kept their jewelry in a cache hidden in the cave.
The Internet allows consumers to shop at their own convenience.
There is a dearth of money in my bank account. I need to work more.
She made a deliberate effort to save money each month.
The tornado created a dire situation for the small town.
A few seconds must elapse before you can take a breath.
The caring nurse had empathy for her patients.
The girl had fanciful ideas about doing well in school.
Lawrence always gripes when he has to do chore duty.
The climber faced the grueling task of reaching the summit.
The man had the mundane chore of raking thousands of leaves.
My brother likes chocolate ice cream but I always choose fruit.
Tommy was feeling outrage when his parents said he was late.
The poor man had a paltry sum of money.
I quickly rectified the spelling mistakes that I had made.
After his boat sunk Matt was resourceful enough to find a way home.
Without the proper sustenance the man will starve.
His job involved a lot of tedious typing filing and data entry.
When the monk returned to the abbey he went immediately to his bedroom.
Cakes cookies and candy were so abundant that they were hard to eat.
She can listen to her brother's conversations because he is nearby.
There was an ample supply of oats to feed the horses.
Not many plants grow in the arid desert.
The large cathedral is full of people on Sunday morning.
Because the child was bad she was deprived of her dessert after dinner.
After three months of drought the vegetation and trees started dying.
Only people who bought tickets were eligible to vote.
In her religion they fast for five days and then have a big feast.
He grumbled about having to work late on Friday night.
The river curved inland near the campground.
If you breathe on a window moisture from your breath collects on the glass.
She tried to keep the dog out of the mud but it got in.
Judges must take an oath to be fair to everyone in the courtroom.
The prairie was perfect for a farm because there was a lot of grass.

ragged	If something is ragged then it is old torn and falling apart.
rugged	If an area of land is rugged then it is rocky and difficult to travel through.
scarce	If something is scarce then it is in a very small amount.
speculate	To speculate means to guess about something.
analytic	If something is analytic it is related to logic and reasoning.
assert	To assert a fact or belief means to state it with confidence.
bachelor	A bachelor is an unmarried man.
calculus	calculus is an advanced type of mathematics.
celestial	If something is celestial it is related to the sky or to outer space.
cognitive	If something is cognitive it is related to learning and knowing things.
collision	A collision is the act of two things hitting into each another.
competent	If someone is competent they are able to think or act successfully.
diploma	A diploma is a certificate proving that someone has completed their studies.
excel	To excel at a subject or activity means to be very good at it.
geology	geology is the study of the Earth's natural structures and how they change.
harness	To harness something means to control and use it usually to make energy.
intellect	An intellect is a person's ability to understand things easily.
keen	If someone is keen they are intelligent.
mythology	mythology is a group of stories from a particular country or region.
physiology	physiology is the study of the various parts of living things.
radioactive	If something is radioactive then it lets out or is related to radiation.
relativity	relativity is a set of ideas about time and space developed by Albert Einstein.
sociology	sociology is the study of human society its organizations and problems.
theoretical	If something is theoretical it is based on theory rather than experience.
administrator	An administrator is a person who controls a business company or organization.
affluent	If someone is affluent they are wealthy.
audit	To audit means to inspect financial records from a person or business.
automate	To automate a company means to install machines or computers to do the work.
bribe	To bribe someone means to illegally persuade them for a favor with money.
corrupt	If someone is corrupt they break the law for money or fame.
dispose	To dispose of something means to get rid of it. (to kill)
headquarters	Aheadquarters is a building where the bosses of a company work.
incentive	An incentive is what makes a person want to do something.
infrastructure	An infrastructure is a collection of services needed to run a society or business.
legislate	To legislate means to make laws.
legitimate	If something is legitimate then it is acceptable according to the law.
manipulate	To manipulate something means to skillfully or unfairly control or affect it.
merchandise	merchandise is goods ready to be purchased or sold.
retail	retail is the activity of selling goods to the public often for personal use.
revenue	revenue is the income made by a company.
rubbish	rubbish is trash or waste.
subsidy	A subsidy is money given by the government to companies to assist them.

They could see his toes through the holes in his r
 Their car couldn't make it far along the rugged rc
 When gasoline was scarce we rode our bikes ins
 My sister looked at the sky and speculated that it
 The analytic article criticized the new plan and pr
 He asserted that his mother's cooking was better

Since he was a bachelor Jason did his shopping by himself.

By using calculus scientists determined small changes in the stars' brightness.

Comets are celestial objects that are rarely seen.
 After her physical examination her cognitive stre
 The collision between the two cars created a loud
 competent employees are much better than unki

After four years of college Mary finally had a diploma.

Jenny excels at playing the piano.

Because he studied geology he knew how the mountains were formed.

The sails harness the wind in order to move.
 She was known for her quick and strong intellect
 Only the keenest of students could have solved t
 Egyptian mythology was the basis for a religion.
 His work in physiology helped him understand ho
 radioactive materials can be very bad for anyone
 relativity teaches that light travels at the same s
 sociology teaches that people's problems are a r
 His conclusion was only theoretical and not near
 Everyone in the store did whatever the administ
 People in the city are usually more affluent than
 The government usually audits companies that r

When the bank automated it started installing ATM machines.

The judge was bribed so that she would set the s
 The corrupt policemen didn't arrest the man bec
 Hedisposed of the can by throwing it into the rec
 He drove the long route toheadquarters because
 The chance of winning a prize wasincentive to ge
 Power lines are important parts of a city'sinfrastr
 Senators have tolegislate fairly so most people will enjoy the benefits.

She found alegitimate plan to raise extra funds fo
 The Dr.manipulated the data to make it look like
 The store added moremerchandise because ther
 Though cheap to make once a t-shirt reachesret
 The new products really increased the business's
 The floor around the garbage can was covered w

The official gave the company asubsidy so it could open two new factories.

transaction	A transaction is an act of buying or selling something.
violate	To violate a law rule or agreement means to break it.
assess	To assess something means to judge the structure purpose or quality of it.
astonish	To astonish someone means to greatly surprise them.
commence	To commence something means to begin it.
essence	The essence of something is its important qualities or basic characteristics.
extract	To extract something means to remove it.
fabulous	If something is fabulous it is extremely good.
haste	haste is speed in movement or action.
impulse	An impulse is a sudden thoughtless urge to do something.
latter	latter describes something last in a series or the second choice of two things.
molecule	A molecule is the smallest basic unit that makes up a physical substance.
ongoing	If something is ongoing then it is still happening or still growing.
pharmaceutical	If something is pharmaceutical then it is related to the development of drugs.
precise	If someone is precise then they are exact and careful about their work.
proximity	proximity is closeness in time space or relationships.
publicity	publicity is public attention given to someone or something by the media.
remedy	A remedy is a cure for a disease argument or problem.
significance	The significance of something is the quality that makes it important.
subsequent	If something is subsequent then it comes after something else in time.
synthetic	If something is synthetic then it is made to be like something natural.
terminal	If something is terminal then it causes or results in death.
altitude	The altitude of a place is its height above sea level.
coastline	A coastline is the outline of a country's coast.
deter	To deter means to prevent or discourage someone from doing something.
devise	To devise something means to have an idea or plan about it in the mind
expertise	expertise is the knowledge and skills to do something well.
fracture	A fracture is a crack or break in something.
impair	To impair something means to damage it or make it worse.
implement	To implement something means to ensure that what has been planned is done.
indigenous	If something is indigenous it is originally from or native to a place.
insight	insight is a deep and accurate understanding of something.
limb	A limb is a large branch on a tree.
migraine	A migraine is a painful headache that makes one feel sick.
optimism	optimism is the feeling of being hopeful about the future or success of something.
peculiar	When something is peculiar it is strange sometimes in a bad way.
proficient	When a person is proficient at something they can do it well.
quest	A quest is a long and difficult search for something.
ridge	A ridge is a long narrow piece of raised land.
spouse	A spouse is the person to whom someone is married.
thrust	To thrust means to push or move something quickly with a lot of force.
tolerate	To tolerate something means to be able to accept it even when it is unpleasant.

Because the clerk was new at the job the simple transaction took a long time.

I was given a ticket because the policeman said I
She assessed the condition of the toy car before
The amount of people that came to her party asto
His speech commenced with a "thank you" to all
The essence of the argument was that both sides
The dentist extracted the woman's damaged toot
This strawberry is the best I've ever had. It's fabu

In order to get to the meeting in time he proceeds with haste.

Because of the scary noise she had an impulse to run somewhere and hide.

In the latter minutes of the game the visitors scored the winning goal.

A tiny drop of water is made up of thousands of
The development of plants is ongoing because it
pharmaceutical companies discover new cures to
The builder was very precise about where he plac
All the trees in the proximity of the beach had be
She received a lot of publicity after her performar
A good remedy for a headache is an aspirin and a
The significance of the snowy weather was that w
The flood and the subsequent rescue of those cau
Clothing made out of synthetic fabrics is very effe
Since his condition was not terminal he felt a gre
The air was thin at such a high altitude on the mo
He noticed that most of the cities in Australia are
Icy roads deter people from driving their cars.

The thieves devised a plan to steal the diamonds.
John has a lot of advertising expertise. He can sell
Don't stand on that teg because there is a fractur
Drinking coffee impairs my ability to go to sleep.
The school decided to implement a new teaching
Tomatoes are indigenous to the Americas .

The physics textbook gave the student new insight
The monkey sat on the tree limb and enjoyed a pi
My sister gets a migraine every time she has a lot
The mother had optimism about her children's fut
That peculiar smell coming from the kitchen remi
Secretaries are proficient at typing quickly.
The treasure hunter went on a quest to find an ar
The brown bear walked along the edge of the mo
I live in a home with my spouse and our two child
The boxer thrust his fist into the punching bag.

When you are in a hurry it can be hard to tolerate traffic signals.

aquatic	If a plant or animal is aquatic it lives or grows in water.
biosphere	The biosphere is the earth's surface and atmosphere where there are living things.
bizarre	When something is bizarre it is very strange.
Celsius	Celsius is a scale for measuring temperature.
coarse	If something is coarse that means it has a rough texture.
companion	A companion is a person that someone spends a lot of time with.
digest	To digest means to swallow food and pass it through the body.
duration	The duration of an event is the time during which it happens.
ecology	ecology is the study of the environment and living things.
feat	A feat is an impressive or difficult achievement or action.
infinite	If something is infinite it has no limit or end.
nucleus	The nucleus is the central part of an atom or cell.
parasite	A parasite is a tiny animal or plant that attaches to another animal to get food.
prominent	When something is prominent it is important and well known.
repetitive	When something is repetitive it is repeated many times and becomes boring.
reproductive	If something is reproductive it has to do with a living thing producing young.
temperate	When a place is temperate it never gets too hot or cold.
tolerance	tolerance is the ability to accept something painful or unpleasant.
undergo	To undergo an action means to have it happen to you.
vulnerable	When someone is vulnerable they are weak and without protection.
adept	If someone is adept at something they are very good at doing it.
barren	If land is barren it has no plants growing on it.
ceramic	If something is ceramic it is made of baked clay.
culinary	If something is culinary it is related to cooking.
dense	If something is dense it has a lot of things close together.
dignity	dignity is the ability to be calm and worthy of respect.
dominate	To dominate someone or something is to control them.
edible	If something is edible you can eat it.
hostile	If someone is hostile they are angry and unfriendly.
intake	Your intake of food is the amount of food you take into your body.
likewise	If someone does something likewise they do the same thing as someone else.
malnutrition	malnutrition is the condition of not getting enough nutrients.
medication	medication is medicine or drugs given to people who are sick.
misconception	A misconception is a wrong idea about something.
obscure	If something is obscure it is not well-known.
oppress	To oppress someone means to rule over them in a cruel and unfair way
peel	To peel fruits and vegetables is to remove their skin.
prescription	A prescription is permission from a doctor to get medicine.
respirator	A respirator is a machine that helps weak or sick people breathe.
strive	To strive is to struggle to achieve something.
archaic	If something is archaic it is very old or outdated.
benevolent	If someone is benevolent they are kind and generous.

The dolphin is an aquatic mammal.

Birds trees and worms all thrive in the biosphere.

My bizarre dreams make no sense to me when I ;
Water freezes at zero degrees Celsius.

The coarse sweater made my skin itch.

I always walk to school with my companion Frank

Allow some time for food to be digested before g

The girls watched television for the duration of th

We study ecology to learn how to help improve th

The elephant's standing up on one leg was a feat

Many scientists believe that the universe is infinit

The nucleus is made up of many tiny particles.

The sick dog was covered in parasites.

Queen Victoria was a prominent person in history

Working on an assembly line making cars every c

The reproductive system of a plant is simple.

In Peru the weather is temperate and rarely gets
Boxers have a high tolerance for pain.

The cancer patient undergoes treatments twice a

He felt very vulnerable when he was stranded in

The carpenter is very adept at building houses.

People cannot farm in barren lands.

The house's roof was made of ceramic tiles.

I gained culinary skills after working in a restaura

I easily became lost in the dense forest.

When his company went out of business he face

The loud man dominated the conversation.

We learn about edible plants when we go campin

We were happy to move away from our hostile ne

The doctor said I needed to increase my intake o

If Joe is staying away from school to go swimming

After eating only a meager amount of food she s

The doctor gave me medication to treat my illness

People once believed the misconception that the

The old man travels the world in search of obscur

Free speech had been oppressed in his country.

We peeled the apple before eating it.

The doctor gave me a prescription for my medica

The man needed a respirator to breathe.

People who strive to succeed often do.

To be competitive we must update our archaic e

My father was a benevolent man and gave lots o

brass	brass is a metal that is used to make musical instruments and ornaments.
capitalism	capitalism is an economic system where private companies make goods for profit.
component	A component is a part of a larger machine.
dependence	dependence is a situation in which somebody relies on something else.
diminish	To diminish means to reduce or get smaller.
drawback	A drawback is a disadvantage.
fad	A fad is something that is popular for a short time.
impose	To impose means to interrupt or force your ideas on other people.
managerial	managerial describes something related to a manager or management.
medieval	If something is medieval it comes from the period between 650 and 1500 CE.
obsolete	If something is obsolete it is not used anymore because something better exists.
peninsula	A peninsula is a large piece of land that is surrounded by the sea on three sides.
prestige	If a person has prestige people admire or respect them.
proportion	A proportion is an amount that shows the link between the parts and the whole.
radical	If something is radical it is very new or different.
refute	To refute something means to prove that it is false or incorrect.
spectacular	If something is spectacular it looks or sounds very impressive.
weave	To weave means to make cloth using horizontal and vertical threads.
accountant	An accountant is a person whose job is to keep financial accounts.
capitalist	A capitalist is a business person who invests in trade and industry for profit.
contempt	contempt is the feeling of having no respect for something.
dedicate	To dedicate oneself to something means to put a lot of time and effort into it.
ditch	A ditch is a narrow hole cut into the ground by a road or a field.
enterprise	An enterprise is a company or business.
exquisite	When something is exquisite it is very beautiful or pleasant.
finance	To finance someone or something means to provide money for them.
indifferent	When someone is indifferent toward something they have a lack of interest in it.
irrigate	To irrigate means to supply water to land so that crops can grow.
maximize	To maximize something is to make it as great in amount size or importance.
monetary	When something is monetary it relates to money.
precaution	A precaution is an action that is meant to stop something bad from happening.
preliminary	preliminary describes something that happens before a more important event.
saturate	To saturate something means to completely soak it with a liquid.
simplicity	The simplicity of something is the fact that it is easy to do or understand.
sow	To sow seeds means to plant them in the ground.
soy	soy is a food made from soybeans such as flour or butter.
spade	A spade is a tool used for digging.
upcoming	When something is upcoming that means it will happen in the near future.
acute	When a bad thing is acute it is very severe and intense.
aggression	aggression is behavior that is mean or violent to others.
banquet	A banquet is a grand formal dinner.
biography	A biography is an account of someone's life that is written by someone else.

brass is used to make musical instruments like trumpet. Most industries in the world today are based on computers. Computers have many different components so they are expensive. Young children have a dependence on their parents. As the economy got worse my savings diminished. The drawback of having a car is that it is very expensive. The hula hoop was a fad for a few years but it soon disappeared. He imposes on his wife every morning by expecting her to cook. Nancy has a managerial position at the bank. We visited a castle that was built during medieval times. Since computers became inexpensive typewriters are obsolete. The state of Florida is an example of a peninsula. The young actress gained much prestige after she was named Best Actress. Only a small proportion of the people in this town are interested in politics. The president is planning to make some radical changes. The bank manager has refuted the claims that he was involved in the scandal. There was a spectacular fireworks display in the park last night. We saw a woman weave a blanket on our vacation. The accountant helped me keep track of my money. The capitalist invested in a factory that made widgets. The judge had contempt for the wicked criminal. The nun dedicated herself to helping people in need. When the car slid off of the road it fell into the ditch. My father owns an advertising enterprise. The artist made exquisite watercolor paintings. The government financed the scientist's experiment. Lisa is indifferent toward school. She doesn't care about grades. In dry climates it is important to irrigate fields of crops. You should exercise regularly to maximize a healthy lifestyle. A strong monetary policy is important for a country. As a precaution you should put on a heavy coat in winter. The runners must do well in the preliminary race. The sponge was saturated with soapy water and I couldn't wring it out. We were able to find the house thanks to the simple directions. He always sows his garden seeds in the springtime. Soy can be made into tofu sauce and also milk. The gardener used her spade to make a hole for the new plant. The kids were worried about their upcoming exam. When she fell out of the tree the girl felt an acute pain. The problem was only made worse by Mark's aggressive behavior. Both families brought a lot of food for the wedding. We read a biography about Charles Darwin in science class.

boost	To boost something means to increase or improve it.
clap	To clap means to hit one's hands together to express pleasure or get attention.
compel	To compel someone to do something means to force them to do it.
dominance	The dominance of a person is their state of being more powerful than others.
gorgeous	When something is gorgeous it is very pleasing and attractive.
inevitable	When something is inevitable it is certain to happen or cannot be avoided.
legacy	A legacy is an effect that exists because of a person or thing in the past.
masterpiece	A masterpiece is a very good painting novel movie or other work of art.
multiple	If there are multiple things there are many of them.
narrate	To narrate a story means to write about it or read it aloud.
notorious	When something is notorious it is well-known because of something bad.
outdated	When something is outdated it is old and no longer useful in modern time.
overall	When a thing is talked about overall the whole thing is considered.
partiality	A partiality is a tendency to prefer one thing to another.
spontaneous	When an act is spontaneous it is not planned. It happens suddenly.
virtue	A virtue is a good quality or way of behaving.
anthropology	anthropology is the study of people society and culture.
applaud	To applaud means to clap in order to show approval.
appoint	To appoint someone to a job means to give the job to them.
compatible	When things are compatible they work well or exist together successfully.
competence	competence is the ability to do something well or effectively.
confer	To confer with someone means to discuss something with them to make a decision.
consecutive	When things are consecutive they happen one after another without interruption.
crude	When something is crude it is not exact or detailed but it can still be useful.
cube	A cube is a solid object with six square surfaces that are all the same size.
feedback	feedback is comments to a person about how they are doing something.
ignorance	ignorance of something is lack of knowledge about it.
masculine	When something is masculine it is a quality or thing related to men.
monument	A monument is a structure that is built to remind people of a person or event.
muscular	When someone is muscular they are very fit and strong.
posture	A person's posture is the position in which they stand or sit.
situate	To situate something means to place or build it in a certain place.
supervise	To supervise something means to make sure that it is done correctly.
symmetry	symmetry is the state of having two halves that are exactly the same.
tattoo	A tattoo is a design that is drawn permanently on the skin with needles.
undergraduate	An undergraduate is a student at a college who is studying for a bachelor's degree.
brook	A brook is a small stream.
cater	To cater to someone means to provide them with all the things needed or wanted.
considerate	When someone is considerate they pay attention to the needs of others.
consumption	The consumption of food or drink is the act of eating or drinking it.
criteria	criteria are factors on which a person judges or decides something.
crust	crust is the tough outer part of a loaf of bread.

Lowering prices boosts customers' interest in shoes.
 After the speech everyone in the crowd clapped.
 Traffic signs compel drivers to drive safely.
 Large gorillas hit their chests to express their dominance.
 The girl picked out a gorgeous dress to wear to the party.
 It is inevitable that the days will get longer in the winter.
 The legacy of the ancient Egyptians can be seen in the pyramids.
 The Arc de Triomphe is considered a masterpiece of French architecture.
 When the stunt went wrong the man suffered multiple injuries.
 This story was written by John but Aaron is narrating it.
 This area of town is notorious for gang activity.
 Tape players are becoming outdated because of digital music.
 Overall the party was a huge success.
 She has a partiality for walking to school instead of taking the bus.
 My wife made a spontaneous decision to buy a new car.
 My best virtue is forgiveness.
 In anthropology class I learned about simple tools.
 Everyone cheered and applauded Manny's efforts.
 Two students were appointed to help the scientist with the experiment.
 Jan and Fred are too different. They will never be compatible.
 The job was easy because the group had enough competence.
 I will have to confer with my wife before I can purchase a new house.
 The king ruled for ten consecutive years.
 She drew crude hearts on the ground to show how she felt.
 Please get me some ice cubes to put in my soda.
 I asked my boss for feedback on my work.
 When he failed the test his ignorance of math was obvious.
 American football is usually considered a masculine sport.
 A large monument was built to honor the brave soldiers.
 He exercised regularly so that his body could become muscular.
 Your back will feel better if you improve your posture.
 The road was situated between the forest and the mountains.
 Allen supervised the construction workers to ensure safety.
 The artist made sure to use perfect symmetry when painting the face.
 The surfer had tattoos on both his arms.
 She was excited to finish high school and enroll in college.
 Water flows down several brooks on the mountain side.
 Bill was too sick to get out of bed so his nurse catered to his needs.
 The considerate boy gave a present to his girlfriend.
 These apples are too rotten for consumption.
 Before she got the job she had to meet all the necessary criteria.
 The little boy never ate the crust of his pizza.

degrade	To degrade someone means to cause people to have shame.
entitle	To entitle someone means to give them the rights to have or do something.
escort	To escort people means to safely accompany them to a place.
external	When something is external it is connected to an outer part.
facility	A facility is a building that exists for a particular purpose.
faculty	A faculty is a mental or physical ability.
heap	A heap of things is a large pile of them.
hemisphere	A hemisphere is one half of the earth.
hound	A hound is a type of dog that is often used for racing or hunting.
impersonal	If something is impersonal it is not friendly and makes people feel unimportant.
ornament	An ornament is an attractive object that people display in their homes.
pedestrian	A pedestrian is a person who is walking on a street.
sanctuary	A sanctuary is a place where people in danger can go to be safe.
spectator	A spectator is someone who watches something especially a sports event.
asset	An asset is a skill or quality that is useful or valuable.
aspect	An aspect is one part or feature of something.
Braille	Braille is a system of raised patterns on paper that allows the blind to read.
bud	A bud is a part of a plant that turns into a flower or a leaf.
coordinate	To coordinate things is to make different parts work together.
disprove	To disprove something means to show that it is not true.
humanitarian	If something is humanitarian it is connected to helping people's lives.
hypothesis	A hypothesis is an idea for something that has not been proved yet.
imprint	An imprint is an effect or lesson from an experience that is hard to forget.
informative	When something is informative it provides a lot of information.
optic	When something is optic it relates to the eyes or light.
premise	A premise is an idea on which something is based.
rack	A rack is an object with shelves that holds things.
Renaissance	The Renaissance was a period between the 14th and 17th centuries.
revere	To revere something is to admire it greatly.
simultaneous	When something is simultaneous it occurs at the same time as something else.
skeptic	A skeptic is a person who does not believe something.
spatial	When something is spatial it relates to the position and size of things.
specify	To specify is to describe something clearly.
wax	wax is a substance that is slightly shiny and melts when heated.
accessory	An accessory is a thing that is added to another thing to make it look better.
acquisition	An acquisition is something that a person buys or gets in some way.
adequate	When something is adequate it is good enough for something else.
cardboard	cardboard is a material made out of stiff paper. It is often used to make boxes.
dilemma	A dilemma is a difficult situation in which a choice has to be made.
elaborate	When something is elaborate it contains a lot of details.
facilitate	To facilitate something is to make it easier.
fleet	A fleet is a group of ships.

The teacher degraded Bob when she announced His golden ticket entitled him to sit in the front row. Her bodyguards escorted her to the movie theater. It is warm inside my house but the external temperature is cold. There are many educational facilities in big cities. The boy's mental faculties impressed all of his teachers. After the building was torn down all that was left was the foundation. In the northern hemisphere the weather is usually cold. The men took their hounds with them when they went hunting. The boy felt scared on his first day at the big imaginary city. The woman kept some colorful ornaments on the mantelpiece. Cars should be careful when pedestrians are walking. The church was made into a sanctuary for homeless people. There were thousands of spectators at the big game. The coach realized the boy's speed was an asset. I thought about the different aspects of owning the car. The boy enjoyed reading his favorite books written by his father. Two weeks after planting the seed a small bud appeared. Each skating team had to coordinate their movements. The scientist disproved the theory that the sun revolved around the earth. After the flood several humanitarian organizations were established. The teacher did an experiment to prove whether the earth was round. The experience of war left an imprint on his mind. The travel guide had a lot of informative facts about the city. Her blindness was caused by a problem with her eyes. The premise of the movie that Bobbi and I watched was interesting. He stored his tools on a rack. Leonardo Da Vinci was a popular artist of the Renaissance. The students revere their teacher who has taught them for many years. The movement of the gears inside the watch was fascinating. The scientist showed the skeptic that dinosaurs could fly. He was asked where the books were located to take them to the library. The poster didn't specify where the concert was taking place. The candles are made of wax. The store sold colorful accessories like bags sunglasses. Marty was happy with his new acquisition: a very fast car. Without adequate notice of the road block they were late. We packed our things into cardboard boxes and moved to the new house. Choosing either the tastier or healthier drink proved to be a dilemma. She gave the teacher an elaborate explanation of the project. To facilitate the meeting Melissa used a simple communication system. The fleet of ships spent a few days at the dock.

grid	A grid is a pattern of squares with numbers and letters to find places on a map.
import	To import means to bring in a product from another country.
infer	To infer something is to decide it is true based on other information one has.
inflate	To inflate something means to fill it up with air.
innate	When something is innate it is something that one is born with it is not learned.
marble	marble is a type of rock that feels cold and is smooth when cut.
mast	A mast is a long pole on a ship that holds the sail.
nausea	nausea is the feeling of being sick to your stomach.
naval	When something is naval it relates to a country's navy or military ships.
pouch	A pouch is a small flexible bag that is usually made of cloth.
saturated	If something is saturated it is completely wet.
update	An update is an act of making something more modern.
addict	An addict is a person who cannot stop doing or having something.
archeological	When something is archeological it relates to archeology.
archeology	archeology is the study of ancient people through their artifacts.
brainstorm	To brainstorm is to have a lot of ideas about a certain topic.
budget	A budget is the amount of money available to spend on something.
chaotic	When something is chaotic it is crazy confused and hectic.
cite	To cite something is to mention it as an example or as proof of something.
correspond	To correspond is to match or to be similar to something.
courtyard	A courtyard is an outdoor area that is surrounded by the walls of a building.
estate	An estate is a large area of land owned by a family or organization.
fraud	fraud is the crime of gaining money by lying or by tricking people.
hydrogen	hydrogen is a gas that has no taste color or smell.
integrity	integrity is honesty and good morals.
knit	To knit is to make fabric by connecting strings together.
outlook	An outlook is a person's opinion or way of thinking about something.
parachute	A parachute is a device that helps people and things fall to the ground safely.
prehistoric	When something is prehistoric it is from a time when there was no written history.
proponent	A proponent is a person who supports an idea or a plan.
refine	To refine something is to make it better by making changes.
restrict	To restrict is to limit something and prevent it from getting bigger.
attorney	An attorney is one who gives others advice about the law.
chronic	When something is chronic it happens over and over again over time.
discipline	discipline is training that helps people follow the rules.
donor	A donor is somebody who gives something to an organization.
fellow	A fellow is someone who shares a job or quality with someone else.
gossip	gossip is information that might be untrue but is still discussed anyway.
graduate	To graduate from a school means to complete and pass all courses of study there.
graffiti	graffiti is words or drawings in public places.
guardian	A guardian is someone who protects somebody or something.
implicate	To implicate someone is to show that they have done a crime or something bad.

We located our town using the grid.
 Foods that have been imported are usually more
 By the position of the sun in the sky she inferred
 I helped him inflate the balloons.
 He had the innate desire to please his teachers.
 The large house had floors made of marble.
 The mast held both sails of the ship upright.
 The doctor said the medicine would help get rid of
 The country sent all of its naval forces to protect
 I keep my money in a small pouch.
 Leigh's hair became saturated in the rain storm.
 I'm doing an update on my personal phone direct
 She was a coffee addict. She had more than three
 They found archeological evidence that proved a
 He studied archeology to learn more about ancient
 The students met after school to brainstorm ideas
 His budget for food was very tight.
 The first day of school can be chaotic for a new student
 She cited six reasons that the school needed to be changed
 The boy's story didn't correspond with his mother's
 During the summer the courtyard is a nice place
 He lived on his father's estate in the country.
 Experts say that credit card fraud increases around the world
 Balloons filled with hydrogen can easily float away
 The principal had a lot of integrity.
 My grandmother knitted me a sweater.
 He changed his outlook about rats after he read a book
 They used parachutes dropped from airplanes to
 The scientists found prehistoric pots used by the
 He was a proponent of using environmentally friendly
 The principal refined his method of controlling student behavior
 The club restricted the amount of members.
 The attorney appeared in front of the judge for my father
 He had chronic pain in his chest and needed to see a doctor
 One of the teacher's jobs is to teach her students
 He was proud to be a blood donor.
 All of my fellow patients at the hospital have also
 The friends exchanged gossip about the people they met
 At the end of the spring my friends and I will graduate
 The wall was covered with colorful graffiti.
 The librarians are the guardians of the books.
 The man was implicated in the theft at the store.

kin	kin is a person's family and relatives.
referee	A referee is a person who makes sure that the rules are followed in sports.
sever	To sever something is to cut through it completely.
shaft	A shaft is a handle of a tool or weapon.
stab	To stab means to cut someone or something with a sharp object like a knife.
stimulus	A stimulus is something that causes growth or activity.
suspicion	A suspicion is a feeling that something is possible or true in a crime.
terminate	To terminate something means to stop or end it.
theme	A theme is the main subject of a book movie or painting.
tuition	tuition is the amount of money paid to go to a school.
aggressive	If someone is aggressive then they constantly want to fight.
amnesty	amnesty is a pardon given to prisoners of war.
arena	An arena is a building where people can watch sports and concerts.
auditorium	An auditorium is a large building used for public events.
captive	A captive is a prisoner.
combat	combat is fighting between two people or groups.
commonplace	If something is commonplace then it is ordinary.
compound	A compound is an enclosed area such as a prison or factory.
corps	A corps is a division of a military force.
distract	To distract someone means to stop them from concentrating on something.
dumb	If someone is dumb they are unable to speak.
foe	A foe is an enemy or opponent.
hack	To hack something means to cut it into uneven pieces.
meditate	To meditate means to focus or think deeply in silence.
nick	To nick someone means to cut them slightly with a sharp object.
provoke	To provoke someone means to annoy them on purpose to cause violence.
realm	A realm is any area of activity or interest.
reign	A reign is the period of time in which a ruler rules.
rust	rust is a red and brown coating on iron objects caused by water and air.
sacred	If something is sacred then it is worshipped and respected.
accordingly	If someone acts accordingly they act in a way that is suitable.
anchor	An anchor is a heavy object dropped from a boat to make it stay in one place.
buoy	A buoy is a floating sign that warns boats of dangerous areas.
catastrophe	A catastrophe is an unexpected event that causes great suffering or damage.
context	context is the situations that form the background of an event.
designate	To designate someone or something means to give them a particular description.
distort	To distort something means to lie about it.
dock	A dock is an enclosed area where ships go to be loaded unloaded and repaired.
fore	The fore of something is the front part of it.
frequent	If something is frequent then it happens or is done often.
genuine	When something is genuine it is true or real.
grease	grease is an oily substance put on moving parts so they work smoothly.

His kin were all farmers.
The soccer player didn't agree with the referee.
He severed the string using scissors.
The golf club had a long wooden shaft that he he
He stabbed the fork into the potato and passed it
Having a lot of money is a stimulus for people to
The police had a suspicion that the driver had stc
The trip was terminated after the car broke down
The students discussed the book's theme in class
University tuitions have increased by fifty percen
Nobody liked to play games with him because he
She was denied amnesty for her involvement in t
The new arena was all set to hold the champions
People have gathered at the school auditorium to
The guards told the captive that there was no wa
The two warriors were locked in combat.
There is nothing commonplace about the way Mc
The workers waited outside the compound for the
The army had a corps of archers who trained apa
The phone call distracted him so much that he fo
She did not share the secret. She remained silent
It was hard to believe that anyone could be his fo
My uncle used the ax to hack the tree into many
She liked to meditate for several hours of each di
While cutting the carrots the cook nicked his fing
The older boy provoked Paul by calling him mean
He was not very active in the realm of business.
The emperor's reign lasted for only two years.
The old metal gate would not swing because the
One religion in India will not harm cows because
He feels like he did a good job and his boss shoul
When the ship reached its destination the crew d
Don't steer the boat near those buoys. There are
It was a catastrophe for my family when my dad
They studied the context of the battle before givi
The famous lighthouse was designated a historic
His lawyer distorted the facts so that he would be
The huge ship pulled into the dock and the crew
The teacher's desk is at the fore of the classroom
While Dad was sick the doctor made frequent vis
After the painting was determined to be genuine
When I was done working on the car I had grease

intricate	When something is intricate it has many small parts or details.
offset	To offset means to use one thing to cancel out the effect of another thing.
overlap	To overlap something means to cover a piece of it.
precipitate	To precipitate an event means to cause it to happen sooner than normal.
secondhand	When something is secondhand it has been owned by someone else.
slot	A slot is a narrow opening in a machine or container.
submerge	To submerge something means to put it below the surface of a liquid.
tactic	A tactic is a careful plan to achieve something.
aggregate	When a number is aggregate it is made up of smaller amounts added together.
antibiotic	An antibiotic is a medical drug used to kill bacteria and treat infections.
circuit	A circuit is a piece of an electronic device that allows electricity to flow.
complement	To complement something or someone is to make them better.
compress	To compress something means to press or squeeze it so that it takes up less space.
database	A database is a collection of data that is stored in a computer.
equivalent	An equivalent is an amount or value that is the same as another amount or value.
immune	When someone is immune to a disease they cannot be affected by it.
input	input is information that is put into a computer.
intimate	When a relationship is intimate the two things are very closely connected.
magnet	A magnet is a piece of iron or other material which attracts iron toward it.
metabolism	A person's metabolism is the way chemical processes in their body use energy.
microchip	A microchip is a small device inside a computer that holds information.
phase	A phase is a stage in a process or the gradual development of something.
pinch	To pinch means to take a piece of skin between one's fingers and squeeze.
prevalent	When something is prevalent it is common.
quantum	When something is quantum it relates to the behavior of atomic particles.
ratio	A ratio is a relationship between two things expressed in numbers or amounts.
spiral	A spiral is a shape which winds round and round in a larger and larger circle.
viral	When something is viral it is a disease or infection that is caused by a virus.
astounded	If you are astounded you are very surprised.
attribute	An attribute is a characteristic of a person or thing.
bilingual	If someone is bilingual then they can speak two languages.
clone	A clone is an identical copy of a living creature.
colloquial	colloquial describes informal words that are more suitable for speech than writing.
cosmetics	cosmetics are substances that make the face and skin more beautiful.
dash	To dash means to run or move quickly.
disgust	disgust is a feeling of distaste and anger caused by something rude or unpleasant.
fluorescent	If something is fluorescent it is such a bright color that it seems to give off light.
furious	If you are furious you are extremely angry.
gulf	A gulf is a gap between people who do not understand each other.
humanities	humanities are subjects which analyze human ideas such as history and literature.
knot	A knot is made when you tie the ends of rope or cord together.
linguist	A linguist is someone who studies languages.

The intricate painting on the quilt was very lovely.
Increased wages are offset by higher prices for goods.
The gift on top overlaps the other gift on the bottom.
The violent attack precipitated an all-out war.
Her secondhand jeans were a bit faded in the front.
To operate the machine put your coins into the slot.
The whale submerged its huge body into the ocean.
Sam thought of a good tactic in order to attract new customers.
The company totaled its aggregate sales for the year.
The doctor gave me a shot of an antibiotic when I was sick.
Be very careful not to shock yourself when fixing the car.
The wool scarf complemented her lovely eyes.
I compressed my clothes to fit into a single suitcase.
The company has a database of all the names and addresses.
I worked the equivalent of sixty hours this week.
Children usually get shots to make them immune to diseases.
Type the input into the computer program.
I only tell my secrets to my most intimate friends.
I used a magnet to pick up the nails that were scattered on the floor.
If you exercise every day your metabolism speeds up.
I can put more data on my computer if I buy a microchip.
The first phase in the recycling project involves finishing the design.
I pinched my nose so I couldn't smell the odor from the trash.
Growing a beard is more prevalent behavior in men than in women.
The physics student studied quantum mechanics in his senior year.
The boy to girl ratio is one to three.
A strand of DNA looks like two interlocking spirals.
The girl was in bed for a week when she had a viral infection.
I was astounded that Monica won the art competition.
He isn't very clever but he does have some other talents.
Since you already know English after learning French, you should learn German.
Scientists recently made a clone of a sheep.
I find it difficult to understand people if they use colloquial language.
Girls often look nicer when they don't use so many cosmetics.
Helen dashed up the stairs so she wouldn't be late for work.
He felt disgust toward his date because she had a bad attitude.
She highlighted the key words in the document with a yellow marker.
My father was furious when he read my bad school report.
There has been a gulf between James and Tony since they moved apart.
Jennifer has always been more interested in human history than in science.
He tied a knot in his shoelaces so they wouldn't come untied.
Tony is a good linguist and speaks four different languages.

participant	A participant is someone who joins in a social event or competition.
plausible	If something is plausible it is reasonable or possible.
ritual	A ritual is a formal custom that people do regularly.
sibling	A sibling is a brother or sister.
skinny	If someone is skinny they are extremely thin.
vague	If something is vague it is not clear and it gives very few details.
acid	An acid is a chemical that can burn or dissolve other substances.
administration	An administration is the group of people who manage a company or organization.
administrative	administrative describes anything related to managing a company or organization.
biotechnology	biotechnology is the use of living parts such as cells in industry and technology.
cholesterol	cholesterol is a substance in fat tissues and blood of all animals.
coalition	A coalition is a group of people or organizations working for a common purpose.
deceptive	When something is deceptive it encourages one to believe something that is false.
diabetes	diabetes is a medical condition where a person has too much sugar in their blood.
eliminate	To eliminate something that is unwanted means to completely remove it.
erosion	erosion is the destruction of rock or soil due to flowing water or weather.
ethics	ethics are moral beliefs or rules about right or wrong.
explicit	If something is explicit it is very clear open and truthful.
framework	A framework is a set of rules or ideas that people use to solve problems.
manufacture	To manufacture something means to make it in a factory.
mechanism	A mechanism is a part of a machine that performs a certain function.
minimize	To minimize means to reduce something to the lowest possible level.
nectar	nectar is a sweet liquid produced by flowers that bees and other insects collect.
notion	A notion is an idea or belief about something A fanciful impulse.
prone	When things are prone to some bad thing they are likely affected by it.
straightforward	When something is straightforward it is good because it is easy to understand.
astronomical	If something is astronomical then it is extremely large.
atom	An atom is the smallest unit of a substance.
breadth	breadth is the distance from one side to the other side of something.
circumference	A circumference is the distance completely around a circular object.
comet	A comet is an object in space made of ice and rock with a tail of glowing dust.
crater	A crater is a large hole in a planet's or moon's surface.
crescent	A crescent is the curved shape lit on the moon's face during its early and late stages.
debris	debris is the small pieces scattered from something wrecked or destroyed.
despair	despair is the complete loss of hope.
embed	To embed something means to place it firmly within a surrounding thing.
fragment	A fragment is a small part of something.
galaxy	A galaxy is any extremely large collection of star systems.
gigantic	If something is gigantic then it is extremely large.
gloom	gloom is a state of being almost completely dark.
radiate	To radiate means to send out energy or heat.
roam	To roam means to move around without a plan or purpose.

There were thousands of participants in this year
It is plausible that Jack isn't here today because I
Ken was very interested to learn about the religio
Jane has two siblings an older brother and a youn
Polly is very skinny. I think she needs to eat more
I asked him about his mother's health but he was
In chemistry class we mixed two acids together a
She hoped she could be promoted to a job in the
I work as an administrative assistant to the owne
Researchers at the biotechnology company use b
When people have too much cholesterol they are
The companies formed a coalition to make trade
The scary-looking man's appearance is deceptive
Overweight people are more likely to suffer from
Wearing a seatbelt eliminates some of the dange
Canyons are formed because rivers of fast-movin
The act of stealing certainly doesn't go against s
The man gave a very explicit account of the car a
His ideas fit into the framework of a successful bi
My father's company manufactures steel building
I can't open my car door because the locking me
I checked my homework twice to minimize errors
Bees use nectar to make their honey.
I have a notion that this route would get us to the
Some people are more prone to catching colds th
The teacher's grading system was straightforwar
It's an astronomical distance between the Milky
A molecule consists of a combination of two or m
The breadth of the northern wall of the house is t
The circumference of the Earth is obviously much
comets take many decades to complete an orbit
They could clearly see the big crater on the moon
Ten days ago the entire moon was bright but now
The debris from the cube scattered on the floor.
After the other company won the account our sal
The logger embedded the ax into the wood after
After the light broke there were fragments of gla
Our solar system is located in the outer area of o
Some dinosaurs were so gigantic that they were
In the gloom of the morning it was difficult to see
The heat from the fireplace radiated throughout t
All day the cows roamed around the field eating g

solitary	If something is solitary then it is lonely or the only one.
spectrum	The spectrum is the full range of color ranging from red to violet.
sphere	A sphere is a three-dimensional round shape like a ball.
status	status is the position of something or someone in relation to others.
bankrupt	If someone is bankrupt then they are unable to pay their debts.
conform	To conform to rules or laws is to obey them.
employ	To employ someone means to give work to them.
expel	To expel someone means to force them to leave a place.
extension	An extension is a part added to something to give it more time or space.
forthcoming	If something is forthcoming then it is about to happen in the future.
furnish	To furnish means to put furniture in a house or room.
hygiene	hygiene is the conditions or methods needed for health and cleanliness.
hygienic	If something is hygienic then it is clean and unlikely to cause disease.
landlord	A landlord is a man who rents property to a person.
lease	To lease means to rent property usually an apartment or land.
mandatory	If something is mandatory then it is required by law.
mend	To mend something means to fix it when it is broken or damaged.
mortgage	A mortgage is a loan for property especially homes and businesses.
personnel	personnel are employees in a business.
plumbing	plumbing is the system of pipes used in a home to supply water.
tenant	A tenant is a person who rents property from a landlord.
trendy	If something is trendy then it is very popular and new.
utility	A utility is a business that supplies services such as water or electricity.
whereby	whereby means by which or through which.
aesthetic	If something is aesthetic then it is concerned with a love of beauty.
arrogant	If someone is arrogant they think that they are more important than others.
bias	A bias is a person's likelihood to like one thing more than another thing.
canyon	A canyon is a narrow valley with steep walls through which a river often flows.
creek	A creek is a stream or small river.
drill	A drill is a tool with a point that spins in order to make a hole.
executive	An executive is the top manager of a business.
fatigue	fatigue is a feeling of extreme tiredness.
incline	An incline is a sharp rise in something especially a hill or mountain.
nasty	If something is nasty then it is not nice or pleasant.
perceive	To perceive something means to be aware of it.
primate	A primate is a type of mammal that includes monkeys apes and humans.
primitive	If something is primitive then it is simple basic and not very developed.
stereotype	A stereotype is a general but often incorrect idea about a person or thing.
sticky	If something is sticky then it is covered with a substance that things stick to.
termite	A termite is an insect that lives in groups and feeds on wood.
thereby	If something happens thereby an action then it is the result of that action.
trail	A trail is a path through a wild area.

The only thing in the room was a solitary chair.
 You can see the entire spectrum in a rainbow.
 The balloons were inflated into a variety of colors.
 She had achieved the status of being the smartest.
 The store had few customers and soon went bankrupt.
 The new student had to conform to the school's code.
 The bookstore employed two full-time clerks.
 Since he would not follow the rules the principal.
 My parents decided to add an extension to our house.
 Some economists predicted that the forthcoming.
 Most homes are furnished with tables chairs and.
 People who brush their teeth at least twice a day.
 My sister works very hard to keep her entire home.
 The landlord collected everyone's rent money on.
 When the family first leased the apartment the rule.
 It's mandatory that everyone be at least sixteen.
 Mother mended the rip in my pants with a piece of.
 When they bought their new home the married couple.
 When business increased we had to hire more people.
 When the plumbing stopped working no one was.
 The new tenants moved into the house across the street.
 Carlo bought a trendy new car.
 If you don't pay the utilities you may have your electricity.
 The mayor had a new bridge built whereby the city.
 The dresses were noteworthy for their aesthetic value.
 He is very arrogant. Even though he's not the boss.
 The mothers had a natural bias for their own children.
 The canyon was so deep that the ground inside was.
 Only small fish lived in the shallow waters of the lake.
 The carpenter used the drill to make several holes.
 After twenty years at the company he finally became.
 After three days with little sleep she was feeling exhausted.
 This mountain has one of the steepest inclines in.
 The rotten apple left a nasty taste inside her mouth.
 He was talking loudly so he did not perceive that.
 primates use their hands for such tasks as swinging.
 The computers of the 1980s are primitive compared.
 There's a stereotype that pigs are dirty animals.
 Place the sticky part of the tape against the paper.
 The wood we found was full of termites.
 He didn't score a goal thereby ending his chance.
 A narrow trail cut through the field and over the hill.

twig	A twig is a short and thin branch from a tree or bush.
welfare	welfare is the health and happiness of a person or group.
behalf	If something is done on one's behalf it is done for that person by another.
flap	To flap means to move quickly up and down or from side to side.
glacier	A glacier is a large piece of ice that moves very slowly.
globe	The globe refers to the Earth.
horizontal	When something is horizontal it is flat and level with the ground.
hum	To hum means to make a low continuous noise.
inventory	An inventory is a supply of something.
inward	If a thought or feeling is inward it is not expressed or shown to others.
loaf	A loaf of bread is bread shaped and baked in one piece.
oracle	An oracle is person who speaks with gods and gives advice about the future.
orbit	To orbit something means to move around it in a continuous curving path.
overview	An overview is a general description of a situation.
preview	A preview is an opportunity to see something before it is available to the public.
previous	If something is previous then it happened earlier in time or order.
provide	To provide something means to supply it.
recur	To recur means to happen more than once.
relevant	When something is relevant it is important to a certain person or situation.
rite	A rite is a traditional ceremony carried out by a particular group or society.
stall	To stall means to stop a process and continue it at a later time.
supernatural	If something is supernatural it is not real or explainable by natural law.
adapt	To adapt means to change in order to deal with a new situation or addition.
biological	biological describes the process of life and living things.
cellular	When something is cellular it relates to the cells of animals or plants.
dynamic	When people are dynamic they are lively and have creative ideas.
fantasy	A fantasy is a pleasant situation that people think about but is unlikely to happen.
heredity	heredity is the process of passing on features from parents to children.
internal	When something is internal it exists or happens inside a person object or place.
minimal	When something is minimal it is very small.
pioneer	A pioneer is a person who is the first to discover or be involved in something.
prescribe	To prescribe medicine means to tell someone to take it.
respective	When things are respective they relate separately to each person just mentioned.
revive	To revive someone or something means to restore health or life to them.
rigid	When rules or systems are rigid they are severe because they cannot be changed.
sequence	A sequence is a number of events or things that come one after another.
substitute	To substitute something or someone means to have them take the place of another.
surgeon	A surgeon is a doctor who is trained to do surgery.
therapy	therapy is treatment for a particular physical or mental illness or condition.
transfer	To transfer something means to move it from one place to another.
transition	A transition is a process where there is a change from one form to another.
transplant	A transplant is an operation in which a damaged part of one's body is replaced.

They started the fire with a handful of dry twigs.
 Having plenty of clean water is necessary for the
 The original speaker was sick so his son gave the
 The tiny bird flapped its wings and ate from the f
 The North Pole is covered by a huge glacier.
 Water covers most of the globe.
 The Russian flag has three horizontal stripes of w
 The man hummed his favorite song.
 Gwen was checking the inventory to make sure v
 She had an inward feeling of guilt when she lied t
 Could you please buy a loaf of bread for sandwicl
 The king went to the oracle to ask if going to war
 The moon orbits the Earth.
 My brother gave me an overview of the importan
 The band played us a preview of their new song.
 He turned back to the previous page to read the
 Each student was provided with a test and three
 Burglaries seem to recur over and over in our nei
 The thirty-year-old book about politics is still rele
 Special masks are worn during the rite when a ne
 If you give the car a push it won't stall.
 The dragon had supernatural powers such as flyin
 When he went to the new town he had to adapt t
 In science we learned about the biological proces
 cold
 The new dynamic employee came up with a gooc
 Becoming an astronaut is a fantasy shared by ma
 The boy's face is similar to his father's because o
 We removed the outer case to reveal the comput
 My lazy husband does a minimal amount of work
 He was a pioneer of computer programming.
 When I was sick the doctor prescribed me flu me
 The boxers were told to return to their respective
 She revived the feeling of warmth in her leg by r
 Societies often have rigid rules about the way tha
 The dominos fell in a sequence of one after anoth
 When I ran out of juice I had to substitute water t
 The surgeon operated on the old man's heart.
 After she broke her legs she used physical therap
 The family transferred the groceries from the shc
 The weather gets colder during the transition fro
 The sick child needed a heart transplant to live.

aquarium	An aquarium is a building where fish and underwater animals are kept.
arbitrary	If something is arbitrary it is not based on any plan or system so it seems random.
autobiography	An autobiography is a true story of a person's life written by that person.
convention	A convention is behavior that is considered to be common or polite.
gracious	If someone is gracious then they are kind and helpful to those who need it.
improve	To improve something means to make it better.
insulate	To insulate something means to protect it from heat cold or noise.
intrigue	To intrigue means to cause an interest in something or someone.
longevity	longevity is the ability to live for a long time.
misplace	To misplace something means to lose it.
naughty	When children are naughty they behave badly or do not do what they are told.
norm	A norm is a way of behaving that is considered normal in a particular society.
orangutan	An orangutan is a large ape with red and brown hair and long arms.
overload	To overload something means to put more things into it than it is meant to hold.
philanthropy	philanthropy is the act of helping others without wanting anything in return.
probe	To probe into something means to ask questions to discover facts about it.
recipient	A recipient of something is the person who receives it.
reptile	A reptile is a cold-blooded animal that lays eggs and has skin covered with scales.
thrive	To thrive means to do well and be successful healthy or strong.
ultimate	When something is ultimate it is the final result or aim of a long series of events.
antique	If something is antique it is very old and rare and therefore valuable.
applicant	An applicant is someone who writes a request to be considered for a job or prize.
artifact	An artifact is an old object made by humans that is historically interesting.
authentic	When something is authentic it is not false or a copy of the original.
chronology	The chronology of a series of past events is when they happened.
diplomat	A diplomat is a representative of a country who works with another country.
epic	An epic is a long book poem or movie about a period of time or a great event.
excerpt	An excerpt is a short piece of writing or music taken from a larger piece.
fossil	A fossil is the hard remains of a prehistoric animal or plant.
humiliate	To humiliate someone means to make them feel ashamed and embarrassed.
lyric	When a poem is considered lyric it is written in a simple and direct style.
majesty	majesty is supreme greatness or authority.
monarch	The monarch of a country is the king queen emperor or empress.
precede	To precede something means to come before it.
punctual	When someone is punctual they do something or arrive at the right time.
recruit	To recruit people means to select them to join or work for an organization.
refund	A refund is money given back to a person when an item is returned to a store.
register	A register is an official list or record of people or things.
renown	renown is the quality of being well known due to having done good things.
tusk	A tusk is a long curved pointed tooth of an elephant boar or walrus.
burden	A burden is a serious or difficult responsibility.
compromise	To compromise is to agree to something that is not exactly what you want.

We took a trip to the aquarium and saw a scary s
The classroom had many arbitrary rules that mac
I read an autobiography about my favorite entert
In the US a popular convention is to shake hands
The operator was gracious enough to help me fin
He studied hard to improve his test scores from t
People can conserve energy by insulating their hi
Her mysterious past intrigued her new friend.
Sea turtles have an amazing longevity.
I misplaced my wallet and I didn't find it until a w
The boy had to go to his room because he was be
Wearing a heavy coat all summer is not consider
orangutans use their long arms to swing from tre
If you overload the truck it might crash.
The wealthy business owner is well known for his
The bank probed into his financial history to see i
I was the recipient of four phone calls today.
Lizards are my favorite type of reptile.
He may be an old man but he continues to thrive
By trying hard in school I will reach my ultimate ç
My grandmother's antique rocking chair is worth ç
Lots of applicants came into the store when the j
We studied artifacts from an ancient Chinese seti
We ate authentic Italian food on our vacation to F
We learned the chronology of World War II in hist
The Spanish diplomat discussed trade issues with
The poet wrote an epic about the great discoveri
I didn't listen to the entire symphony online but I
The expert arranged the fossils to build the skele
I was humiliated when I tripped and fell down in f
I enjoy reading and creating my own lyric poetry.
You should address the king and queen as your n
The monarch lived in a beautiful palace with a gr
The hurricane was preceded by a moment of still
My mother hates being late. She is the most pun
We successfully recruited someone to be the nev
I asked for a refund because the shoes I bought v
At a wedding there is register for all of the guest
Michael is a singer of great renown in New Zealar
Sadly some people hunt elephants and remove tl
Children who do not behave are a burden to their
We both compromised about the game we decid

craft	To craft something is to make it using skill.
crook	A crook is someone who is not honest or who commits crimes.
currency	currency is the form of money used in a certain place.
enigma	An enigma is someone or something that is mysterious or hard to understand.
fragile	When people or things are fragile they are not strong and can be damaged easily.
hybrid	A hybrid is a mixture of different things or styles.
innocence	innocence is a lack of experience of difficult or complex things in life.
merge	To merge two things is to combine them into one whole thing.
moderate	When something is moderate it is not too big or too small in size or amount.
overwhelm	To overwhelm is to exist in such a large amount that someone cannot deal with it.
perception	A perception of a situation is a way of thinking about it or understanding it.
reunion	A reunion is the meeting of people or things that have been separated.
rig	To rig something means to dishonestly arrange it.
shiver	A shiver is a shaking movement the body makes when someone is cold or scared.
sociable	When someone is sociable they are friendly.
talkative	When someone is talkative they talk a lot.
tow	To tow something is to pull it.
tramp	To tramp is to put your feet down in a loud heavy way as you walk.
alleviate	To alleviate pain or suffering means to make it less intense or severe.
astrology	astrology is the study of the stars in the belief that they influence people's lives.
differentiate	To differentiate things or people is to show the difference between them.
disrupt	To disrupt something or someone is to prevent them from working.
equation	An equation is a math operation to determine the value of something.
err	To err means to make a mistake.
erroneous	When something is erroneous it is incorrect or only partly correct.
frantic	If people or things are frantic they behave in a wild way because they are frightened.
hull	The hull of a boat or tank is the main body of it.
inadvertent	When an action is inadvertent it is done without realizing what you are doing.
improvise	To improvise something is to do it with whatever is available or without planning.
latitude	The latitude of a place is its distance from the equator.
mariner	A mariner is a sailor.
multitude	A multitude of things or people is a very large number of them.
nuisance	A nuisance is a person or thing that is annoying or causes a lot of problems.
permanence	The permanence of something is its ability to last forever.
revolve	To revolve around something is to keep it as the main feature or focus.
soothe	To soothe means to calm someone who is angry or upset.
stranded	If someone is stranded they are prevented from leaving a place.
volatile	When something is volatile it is likely to change suddenly and unexpectedly.
arduous	When something is arduous it demands great effort or labor.
attain	To attain something means to gain or achieve it often after a lot of effort.
coexist	To coexist with something means to exist with it in the same time and place.
conceive	To conceive something means to be able to imagine or believe it.

She crafted the bookcase out of solid pine wood ;
The manager was arrested by the police for being
Elizabeth had to exchange her dollars for foreign
The theft of the paintings is an enigma to the inv
The fragile glassware was carefully packed into b
In Greek mythology a centaur is a hybrid of a ma
Everyone who met her found her innocence to be
The storm clouds merged into one large menacin
It takes a moderate amount of patience to be arc
The amount of homework her teacher assigned h
Since he couldn't see his perception of life was r
Every summer we have a family reunion at the la
The bad politician rigged the election so that he
I got shivers on my way home because it was so
Many of my good friends are sociable but I am sh
My aunt is very talkative whenever she is on the
The truck was towing a trailer behind it.
The baby tramped across the floor as he was lea
She needed something to alleviate the pain in he
Jack who studies astrology believes that the stars
It was hard to differentiate between the identical
The loud crash disrupted the class lecture.
I used the Pythagorean theorem to solve the equ
The pilot erred in his estimate of the time it woul
The child held the erroneous belief that time mac
The cat became frantic when I tried to give it a bi
After the wreck at sea the ship's hull was the last
She made an inadvertent error when she knocke
There was no meat for the pizza so we improvise
The device was able to tell the traveler his exact
The old mariner used his telescope to find the sh
A multitude of people were waiting at the airport
The teenager considered her noisy little brothers
Poor results will threaten the permanence of the
My life revolves around sports.
The mother soothed her crying baby by rocking h
When the plane left my sister and I were strande
The volatile volcano might explode at any mome
The explorers began their arduous hike up the st
In two more years I will attain my high school dip
Our pets coexist at our home with little or no pro
The child could not conceive the actual size of th

dubious	When something or someone is dubious they are not considered honest.
ego	An ego is a person's sense of their own worth.
elastic	elastic is a rubber that stretches when it is pulled.
endeavor	An endeavor is an attempt to do something especially something new or original.
engrave	To engrave means to cut a design or words into the surface of something.
excavate	To excavate means to dig on land and remove dirt to look for something.
jagged	When something is jagged it has a tough uneven shape or edge.
locale	A locale is a small area or place where something specific happens.
mold	A mold is a hollow container that is used to make certain shapes.
outright	When something is outright it is open and direct.
periphery	The periphery of an area place or thing is the edge of it.
plaster	plaster is a smooth paste that gets hard when it dries.
shovel	A shovel is a tool with a long handle that is used for digging.
skeletal	When something is skeletal it relates to bones in the body.
terrestrial	If something is terrestrial it relates to Earth.
vicious	When something or someone is vicious they are violent and cruel.
absurd	If something or someone is absurd they are ridiculous.
anemia	anemia is a blood condition that causes a person to be pale and tired.
aristocracy	The aristocracy is the highest class of people in certain societies.
aristocrat	An aristocrat is a person who is of the highest class in certain societies.
attire	attire is nice or special clothing.
craze	A craze is a brief and popular activity or object.
enlarge	To enlarge something means to make it bigger.
excess	An excess is an amount of something that is more than needed or wanted.
feminine	If something is feminine then it has qualities that are commonly related to women.
hallmark	A hallmark is a unique characteristic of something.
pad	A pad is a thick piece of soft material used to protect or clean things.
predominant	If something is predominant then it is the most important common or strongest.
reputable	If someone or something is reputable then they have a good reputation.
rouge	rouge is a red powder or cream used as makeup on the cheeks or lips.
signify	To signify means to be a symbol of something.
strap	A strap is a thin long piece of fabric used to fasten carry or hold something.
tangle	A tangle is something or many things twisted together.
vanity	vanity is excessive pride or love of one's own appearance or things one has done.
vie	To vie for something means to compete against others for it.
vulgar	If something or someone is vulgar then they are rude or lacking in style.
attic	An attic is a room just below a house's roof.
chunk	A chunk is a thick solid piece of something.
civic	If something is civic then it is related to a town or city especially its government.
descent	A descent is a movement downwards.
din	A din is loud unpleasant and extended noise.
dissatisfy	To dissatisfy someone means to fail to please them.

The police thought that the man's description of Kelly's ego made her think that she was some kind of. He attached the elastic bungee to his legs before. The company's new advertising endeavor ended. The couple engraved their names onto the old pillow. The team wishes to excavate the site in hopes of. The swimmer was hurt when he fell on the jagged rock. The spa was the perfect locale for my mother to relax. Using a cupcake mold will ensure that they come out perfect. Everyone knew that the boy's story was an outright lie. A beautiful floral pattern is on the periphery of the tablecloth. He used plaster to fill in the cracks in the old wall. The boy grabbed his shovel and got all of the snow. We studied the skeletal system in anatomy class. There are billions of terrestrial life forms. The vicious dog tried to bite the small child. That group of people making animal noises sounded silly. When she first developed anemia she became tired. Most members of the aristocracy were very well-educated. The aristocrat did not need a job because his family was rich. Everyone wore their best attire to the president's inauguration. Wearing bright red socks was a craze when I was a child. The classrooms were enlarged over the summer. Because it never got cold that winter many stores stayed open. Many of the older people thought his long hair was ridiculous. Different types of pasta and tomato sauces are helpful. Football players wear shoulder pads to keep their shoulders warm. Before cars were invented horses were the predominant mode of transport. The service from the less than reputable company was terrible. Even when she didn't wear rouge her cheeks appeared healthy. A red octagon is used to signify to stop. She put the strap of her purse over her shoulder. The laces of his shoes were in such a tangle that he couldn't tie them. Her vanity won't allow her to pass a mirror without checking her reflection. The three boys vied for the prize in the chemistry competition. Her vulgar behavior got her into trouble with her parents. There were two windows in their attic. When they broke open the rock they saw it was full of crystals. Most of the important civic buildings are located in the center of town. During the space shuttle's descent the Earth became visible. The din of the rusty machinery made the factory floor noisy. He was dissatisfied with his meal.

fuss	A fuss is excited or annoyed behavior that is not useful in any way.
gourmet	If food is gourmet then it is nicer and more expensive than regular food.
hence	If something happens hence then it happens as a result of something.
intrinsic	If something is intrinsic then it is related to the basic nature of that thing.
kettle	A kettle is a large metal pot used for boiling liquids or cooking food.
ministry	A ministry is a government department.
ordeal	An ordeal is a bad experience.
outspoken	If someone is outspoken then they are not afraid to say what they think.
overwork	To overwork someone means to make them tired with too much work.
particular	If something is particular then it is a single important part of a group of things.
pungent	If something is pungent then it tastes or smells strong and sharp.
snore	To snore means to make a loud noise each time a sleeping person breathes.
soundly	If something is done soundly then it is done in the best or most complete way.
superintendent	A superintendent is a person who runs a certain department or building.
alternate	To alternate means to switch back and forth between two things.
apologetic	If someone is apologetic they are sorry about something.
benign	If something or someone is benign they do not hurt anyone.
char	To char means to burn something so that it turns black.
clarify	To clarify means to make something easier to understand by explaining it.
distress	distress is the feeling of being upset or worried.
dogged	When someone's actions are dogged they try hard to continue something.
ensue	To ensue means to happen after something.
gasp	To gasp means to make a noise by quickly breathing in when surprised.
negotiate	To negotiate means to try to make an agreement through discussion.
overdose	An overdose is an instance of taking or having too much of something.
persuasion	persuasion is the act of making someone do or believe something.
relay	A relay is a race in which teams of runners or swimmers race against each other.
reluctance	reluctance is a feeling of not wanting to do something.
restate	To restate something means to say it again or in a different way.
sesame	sesame is an herb that is grown for its small seeds and its oil.
sip	To sip something means to drink a small amount at a time.
verge	The verge is the point at which something is about to happen.
wary	If someone is wary they are cautious or mistrusting.
waver	To waver is to be unable to decide between two choices.
ashore	If something goes ashore it goes from water to the land.
contradict	To contradict means to state the opposite of what someone else has.
counterpart	A counterpart is something that is very similar to something else in what it does.
devoid	When something or someone is devoid of a thing they are missing it.
diverge	To diverge is to become different or to follow a different direction.
elude	To elude means to avoid being caught by something.
embryo	An embryo is a human or animal that is still growing inside its mother.
fend	To fend off something means to push it away and avoid it.

The child made an awful fuss because she didn't
 In order to get a gourmet meal you have to eat a
 John forgot the key. hence we couldn't open the
 Paper money has no intrinsic value. It is useful si
 The soup was being cooked in a large kettle.
 The ministry of Trade is responsible for taxing im
 Driving in the snowstorm was an ordeal she'd ne
 She was an outspoken critic about the new banki
 After working for three weeks with only one day
 The dress shop didn't have the particular dress si
 The garlic made the soup taste so pungent that t
 It was impossible to get to sleep because my hus
 The nearest opponent was ten meters behind. Sh
 The superintendent decided to close the schools
 The best exercise alternates muscle and heart st
 The boy felt apologetic after losing his sister's fa
 Many spiders look scary but most are actually be
 While Frank went inside to get the mustard he ac
 Drew tried to clarify all the functions of Michelle's
 Failing a class caused the student a lot of distres
 Her dad bought her a new jacket after her dogge
 After a few minutes of lightening thunder ensued
 John always gasps when watching a scary movie.
 Mario and Joe took a long time negotiating the cc
 John's skin was burned from an overdose of suns
 The persuasion of his argument convinced the cu
 Jerry was the fastest on his team so he ran the la
 Jesse took out the trash with great reluctance.
 Mrs. Jones restated the test question to the class
 I used the buns with the sesame seeds on them.
 Liza relaxed on the beach sipping fruit juice throu
 Joan was on the verge of leaving her house when
 She was wary of going to school because she hac
 I wavered between eating the apple or the cake f
 After a long day of fishing Glen pulled his boat as
 Ken was always fighting with his little sister beca
 Our manager will meet our rival company's couni
 The movie was devoid of any violence so it was a
 The road diverged into two paths that led to our l
 The rabbit eluded the wolf by hiding in a bush.
 Some doctors say that what a mother eats has a
 Dave spent all night fending off bugs instead of s

fictitious	When something is fictitious it is made up and not real.
gazette	A gazette is a newspaper.
homogeneous	If something is homogeneous it is made up of things which are all the same.
obstruct	To obstruct something means to get in its way.
plunge	To plunge means to move down into something very quickly.
prolong	To prolong means to make something last for a longer time.
publicize	To publicize is to make something get a lot of attention.
sparse	If something is sparse there is not very much of it in a big area.
surplus	A surplus is an extra amount of something.
theorize	To theorize means to develop ideas about something.
verify	To verify means to find out if something is true.
vigorous	If something or someone is vigorous they use a lot of energy.
altar	An altar is a table used in churches.
arthritis	arthritis is an illness causing pain and swelling in a person's joints.
botany	botany is the study of plants.
credible	If something or someone is credible they can be believed or trusted.
deceased	If someone is deceased they are dead.
deception	deception is the act of lying or tricking someone.
decipher	To decipher writing is to figure out what it says.
dung	dung is solid waste material produced by animals.
dusk	dusk is the time in the evening when it begins to get dark.
gratify	To gratify someone means to please them.
hone	To hone something is to improve it and make it very good.
mash	To mash something is to crush it so that it is soft.
ornate	If something is ornate it is decorated with a lot of fancy things.
pneumonia	pneumonia is a dangerous illness causing the lungs to fill with liquid.
psychic	When someone is psychic they know what will happen or what people think.
psychotic	If someone is psychotic they have a very serious mental illness.
scope	The scope of something is how many people or things it relates to.
sinister	If something or someone is sinister they are evil.
strife	strife is disagreement or fighting between people or groups.
therapeutic	If something is therapeutic it helps to cure a disease or makes you healthier.
congested	If something is congested it is full or blocked.
courier	A courier is someone who takes and delivers mail or packages.
deform	To deform something means to change it from its correct or original shape.
etiquette	etiquette is the group of rules about how to be polite.
exclusive	If something is exclusive it is expensive and only for rich people.
freight	freight is a set of items carried on a train boat or airplane.
garment	A garment is a piece of clothing.
insomnia	insomnia is a condition in which a person has difficulty sleeping.
intuitive	intuitive is knowing about something without naturally having support or proof.
liable	If something is liable to happen it is very likely that it will happen.

The author said that the characters in her book w
 Alice wants to write for a gazette when she's old
 All of the houses on Victor's block were boring an
 The car broke down on the road and obstructed t
 The water in the pool was very cold but the boy p
 Sandy walked slowly across the beach trying to p
 The company publicized the job positions in the r
 Rob spent Saturday in his garden clearing out the
 The store sold their surplus items on sale.
 They enjoyed theorizing about how things worke
 Julian called the movie theater to verify that the i
 Henry uses vigorous exercise to keep himself in s
 The altar had many lit candles on it.
 Agatha couldn't play the piano anymore because
 Gardens are the best places for botany.
 Dick gave a credible reason for being late and dic
 We visited the graves of our deceased grandpare
 The magic looked very real but it was only decep
 My teacher complained that she couldn't deciphe
 There was cow dung all over the field.
 After dusk Hannah would catch fireflies in the pai
 Bonnie was gratified after receiving her gift from
 Lisa honed her chess skills by hours and hours of
 We mashed the hard potatoes and served them f
 Kim's prom dress was very expensive since it wa
 Elaine got pneumonia after playing outside in the
 I think my grandmother has psychic abilities beca
 The psychotic patient believed he saw things tha
 Modern history has a wide scope.
 Bad guys in most movies have sinister laughs.
 There was a lot of strife between Jim and Lisa ab
 After a stressful day of working Phoebe would tak
 Tom didn't get home until after dark because the
 Before trains most couriers used horses to travel
 The computer program deformed the building's p
 When in Asian countries bowing is a form of etiqu
 The golf course was so exclusive that most peopl
 Trade ships only carried valuable freight like silk
 The business man had all of his garments clean
 Nate's insomnia prevented him from getting eno
 Rhonda had an intuitive feeling that Shane wasn'
 During the summer months hikers in the forest a

obsess	To obsess about something means to think about it all of the time.
overboard	When something is overboard it is over the side of a boat and in the water.
premium	A premium is a payment that is higher than average.
privilege	A privilege is a special right given to only a certain person or group of people.
propel	To propel something means to push or move it somewhere.
socialize	To socialize is to have a good time with people.
suppress	To suppress something means to prevent it from happening.
tram	A tram is a vehicle like a streetcar that runs on electricity above ground.
unsettle	To unsettle someone means to make them anxious or worried.
warp	To warp means to become bent into the wrong shape.
artery	An artery is a tube that takes blood from the heart to the rest of the body.
deterioration	deterioration is the act of becoming worse.
elusive	If something or someone is elusive they are hard to find.
forage	To forage means to look around for food.
impede	To impede something means to keep it from moving or going forward.
induce	To induce something means to make it happen.
inseparable	If two things are inseparable they can't be separated.
invalid	If something is invalid it is not correct.
magnify	To magnify something means to make it look bigger than it really is.
mainstream	The mainstream is a group of ideas that are considered normal and accepted.
microbe	A microbe is a very small living thing that often makes people sick.
negligible	If something is negligible it is extremely small and not important.
paralysis	paralysis is the loss of the ability to move all or part of your body.
pest	A pest is an animal or insect that hurts plants or food.
prevail	To prevail means to be accepted or very common.
respiration	respiration is the act of breathing.
rupture	To rupture means to tear or burst open.
savage	If something or someone is savage they are very violent or cruel.
stun	To stun someone means to make them unable to speak due to surprise or shock.
susceptible	If one is susceptible to something like disease they are easily harmed by it.
accumulate	To accumulate something is to collect a lot of it over time.
aerial	When something is aerial it relates to being in the air or flying.
apparatus	An apparatus is a device used for a particular purpose.
avalanche	An avalanche is a large amount of snow ice and rock falling off a mountain.
consistency	consistency is the state of always behaving in the same way.
convection	convection is the flow of hot air through gas or liquid.
discharge	To discharge someone is to allow them to leave from a place usually a hospital.
intact	When something is intact it is complete and not damaged.
mortal	When a person is mortal they cannot live forever.
omen	An omen is a sign of what will happen in the future.
overcast	When the sky is overcast it is full of clouds and is not sunny.
poignant	When something is poignant it causes a very strong feeling of sadness.

After watching the Star Wars movies I became obsessed. Tom and Gary slipped on the wet floor and fell over. Tony paid for premium gas because it made his car run better. Only the best employee had the privilege of parking in the lot. The strong wind propelled the leaf through the air. I like to socialize with my classmates after school. She suppressed her urge to scream because she was in a public place. I took the tram to Eighth Avenue. The dark clouds in the sky unsettled Beth. The woman put the clock above the fireplace and the picture of the family. Eating healthily keeps your arteries clean so blood flows freely. The lack of care led to the deterioration of the house. The elusive fish only came out at night. Many animals hide food in the fall since little can be seen. The barrier impeded our ability to get closer to the museum. Running without good shoes may induce leg pain. Denise and Diana have been inseparable since they were children. The way to winning debates is to avoid invalid arguments. Astronomers use telescopes to magnify far-away objects. Before punk rock music became part of the mainstream, it was considered a microbe. The first step in curing a disease is finding the microbe. The amount she owed was negligible. It was less than the cost of a new car. His paralysis meant that he had to use a wheelchair. Many farmers put up scarecrows to keep pests off their crops. Unfortunately injustice still prevails in the country. Artificial respiration is the best thing to do if someone is not breathing. Sarah put too much water into the balloon and it burst. Wild animals are very savage when defending their territory. Tim fell off the swing and was too stunned to cry. Not eating enough vegetables makes you more susceptible to disease. The mail accumulated in their mailbox while they were away. The aerial photographer took pictures from the air. The campers had an apparatus that showed them the weather. The avalanche destroyed the mountain village. Her consistency in archery meant that our team lost. The weather changed because of convection in the atmosphere. I was discharged from the hospital after three days. Despite being over ten years old my father's mood was still childish. All people are mortal. He thought that seeing a black cat in the street was bad luck. The sky was overcast in the morning but by noon it was sunny. The girls cried at the end of the poignant movie.

ranger	A ranger is a person who protects the forest or parks.
rubble	rubble is piles of broken stone and wood created after a building is destroyed.
seclude	To seclude someone means to keep them away from other people.
sideways	If something moves sideways then it moves to or from the side.
sob	To sob is to cry loudly.
sober	When something or someone is sober they are serious and calm.
speck	A speck is a very small mark or amount.
upbringing	An upbringing is the way that someone is taught to behave by their parents.
advocate	To advocate a plan or idea is to support or suggest it in public.
authorize	To authorize something means to give permission for it.
civilian	A civilian is someone who is not in the military.
commodity	A commodity is something that can be bought or sold.
conquest	A conquest is an event by which one country takes over another country.
disclose	To disclose something means to tell it to someone else.
dynamics	The dynamics of a situation are the way that parts of it affect each other.
enroll	To enroll in something is to put one's name on a list as a member of a group.
envious	When someone is envious they want something that another person has.
euphoria	euphoria is a feeling of extreme happiness.
festive	When something is festive it is happy and related to a party or celebration.
jolly	When someone is jolly they are cheerful and happy.
lentil	lentils are very small beans that people cook and eat.
marshal	To marshal a group means to assemble them in order.
morale	morale is the amount of hope that people have during a difficult situation.
prophecy	A prophecy is a prediction about what will happen in the future.
sage	A sage is someone who is very wise.
senate	A senate is a part of the government in some countries.
sentiment	A sentiment is an opinion based on your feelings.
unrest	unrest is a state of anger about something among the people in a place.
adorn	To adorn something means to make it more beautiful by decorating it.
bliss	bliss is a state of complete happiness.
butler	A butler is the most important male servant in a wealthy house.
cramp	A cramp is a strong pain caused by a muscle after a lot of physical use.
dilapidated	When a building is dilapidated it is old and in bad condition.
evoke	To evoke a memory or emotion means to make it occur.
farewell	A farewell is an instance of saying goodbye or a way to say it.
faucet	A faucet is a device that controls the flow of a liquid or gas.
filth	filth is a large amount of dirt or dirty things that disgust you.
flaw	A flaw is a mistake in something that causes it to be less effective or correct.
grin	To grin means to smile broadly.
housekeeping	housekeeping is the maintenance of a house or an establishment like a hotel.
mound	A mound of something is a large pile of it.
numb	When a body part is numb it does not have any feeling.

Peter wanted to be a ranger because he liked sports.
 There was rubble all over the city after the earthquake.
 She was secluded on an island for over a year.
 Jim turned sideways in order to slow down and stop.
 I sobbed when my youngest daughter got married.
 After the funeral everybody felt very sober.
 A speck of blood appeared where the mosquito bit.
 He had a strict upbringing and was never allowed to disobey.
 The group advocated increased spending on education.
 The mayor authorized the construction of a new school.
 It was Todd's job to keep civilians from entering the city.
 Fran's uncle made most of his money trading commodities.
 After the conquest the people of the small city had no choice.
 John came home late so he had to disclose his activities.
 A good psychologist needs to know a lot about the dynamics of a situation.
 The students had to enroll in the class one semester.
 They were envious of their neighbor's front yard.
 The athlete felt euphoria after he won the important game.
 Dean's favorite part of Christmas is the festive celebration.
 My grandmother's jolly attitude always made me feel better.
 Danni made her special soup with lentils when her mother was sick.
 The students were marshaled outside and put into lines.
 To improve our family's morale mom suggested we go on a trip.
 Some people believe that prophecies are actually true.
 Hal always visited the local sage for help with love problems.
 Everybody liked Caroline and chose her to speak at the wedding.
 Tess told everyone at the table her sentiments about the situation.
 High taxes caused much of the unrest that led to the protest.
 Small glass beads adorned the vase.
 Every time he sees his girlfriend he feels a sense of peace.
 Whenever he needed something he rang a bell at the door.
 After the marathon Jenny got a terrible cramp in her leg.
 Paint peeled off of the old dilapidated apartment building.
 The picture evoked memories of when grandmother lived there.
 She got on the plane after we said our farewells.
 Turn off the faucet when you are done brushing your teeth.
 There was tons of filth and trash on the shore of the lake.
 We discovered a major flaw in the metal chain.
 That joke makes me grin every time I hear it.
 housekeeping is not much fun but it has to be done.
 There was a mound of clothes on the messy teen's bed.
 After holding my hand under the icy water my fingers went numb.

reckless	When people are reckless they act in an unsafe way.
slate	slate is a dark grey rock that can easily be split into layers.
stool	A stool is a seat with legs but no support for a person's arms and back.
testament	A testament to something shows that it exists or is true.
timber	timber is wood that is used for building houses and making furniture.
valve	A valve is a device attached to a pipe that controls the flow of liquid or air.
certify	To certify something means to confirm that its results are true.
collaborate	To collaborate means to work together on something.
compile	To compile things means to collect a variety of them into a group.
counteract	To counteract something means to act against it in order to reduce or stop it.
curb	To curb something means to prevent it from happening or increasing.
diagnose	To diagnose someone means to identify the medical condition they have.
enact	To enact something means to make it into a law.
federation	A federation is a group of states or businesses working for a common cause.
gross	If something is gross then it is disgusting.
humane	If something is humane then it is good and kind.
intolerable	If something is intolerable then it is so bad that people cannot bear it.
needy	If someone is needy they are very poor.
onset	The onset of something unpleasant is the beginning of it.
pledge	To pledge means to make a promise to do something.
prohibit	To prohibit something means to not allow it.
rash	A rash is an infected area of the skin with redness bumps itching or dryness.
render	To render something means to make it become something else.
smallpox	smallpox is a disease that causes tiny bumps on the skin and high fevers.
transmit	To transmit something means to pass it from one person or place to another.
vow	To vow means to make a promise to do something.
camouflage	camouflage is something used to hide people and things.
contemplate	To contemplate something means to think about it.To consider thoughtfully.
contend	To contend with something means to struggle to overcome it.
cot	A cot is a small portable bed.
enlist	To enlist means to join the military.
frontier	A frontier is a border between two regions or countries.
handbook	A handbook is an item that gives specific information or instructions.
hesitant	If someone is hesitant then they are not sure or slow in acting or speaking.
lush	If something is lush then it is full of a variety of large healthy plants.
marrow	marrow is the soft substance in the center of bones.
outfit	An outfit is a set of clothes worn together often for a certain job or event.
paw	A paw is an animal's foot that has claws or soft bottoms.
quiver	To quiver means to tremble or shake.
splendid	If something or someone is splendid then they are very good.
stray	To stray means to go in a wrong direction and often become lost.
substantial	If something is substantial then it is of great importance size or value.

The reckless driver posed a threat to everyone el
The roof of the church was made of slate.
I don't find stools very comfortable to sit on.
The beautiful performance was a testament to th
Trees in this area are grown specifically to be use
The mechanic removed the dirt to clear the engir
The photograph on her passport certified that sh
When they collaborated they managed to finish t
She compiled a list of people who she wanted to
Medicine is supposed to counteract illnesses.
She curbed her anger by listening to a relaxing s
Several of the children were diagnosed with the f
The council enacted a law that would only allow k
The United Nations is a federation designed to pr
The food was so gross that the dog couldn't eat i
Helping build homes for poor people is very huma
The weather was so intolerable that I had to put
After he lost his job he became very needy.
At the onset of the battle the enemy wasn't prep
Her mother pledged that she would find her daug
She prohibited the students from speaking until t
The new perfume left a horrible rash on my skin.
His report was rendered unimportant by the relea
When she saw the tiny bumps she thought her sc
The radio tower transmits a signal to all the radic
Before they are allowed to work all senators mus
The green and brown camouflage was best used
Mark took a moment to contemplate the math pr
Stacy had to contend with a learning disability th
At the camp the boys' cabin was lined with cots.
In their final year at school the students were ask
A fence was built along the frontier where the riv
If you look at the handbook it will tell you which v
Though he knew the answer he was hesitant to s
The lush jungle was filled with plants trees and v
Dissolved marrow is a common ingredient in sou
Kelly's new outfit made her look so glamorous.
The kitten cleaned its paws with its tongue.
The flame on the candle quivered whenever som
From his head down to his shoes his clothes look
He found himself lost because he had strayed fro
The bank said that he owed it a substantial amou

torch	A torch is a stick with one end on fire that can be carried in order to give light.
tract	A tract is a large area of land.
vigil	A vigil is a period of watchful attention at night for a specific purpose.
weary	If someone is weary then they are tired.
adhere	To adhere means to act in the way that a rule or agreement says is right.
administer	To administer means to take responsibility for organizing something.
compassionate	When people are compassionate they feel pity and sympathy for others.
contaminate	To contaminate something means to put dirty or harmful chemicals into it.
deficiency	A deficiency is a lack of something especially something that is needed.
epidemic	An epidemic is an outbreak of a disease that spreads quickly.
hazard	A hazard is something that could be dangerous to a person's health or safety.
imperative	When something is imperative it is extremely important and must be done.
intestines	intestines are tubes through which food passes after it leaves the stomach.
manifest	To manifest means to make something visible or obvious.
metabolic	When something is metabolic it relates to a person's or animal's metabolism.
overcrowded	When a place is overcrowded it has too many people or things in it.
paramount	When something is paramount it is more important than anything else.
practitioner	A practitioner is a doctor.
provision	The provision of something is the act of giving it to people in need or want.
replenish	To replenish something means to make it full or complete again.
sterile	When something is sterile it is completely clean and free from germs.
upgrade	To upgrade something means to improve it or make it more efficient.
viable	When something is viable it is capable of doing what it is intended to do.
voluntary	When something is voluntary it is done by choice but is not required.
amid	If something is amid something else then it is in the middle of it.
backstage	If something happens backstage it occurs behind a theater's stage.
billionaire	A billionaire is someone who has at least one billion dollars.
brute	A brute is someone who behaves or looks like a violent animal.
clumsy	If someone is clumsy then they are awkward in handling things.
collide	To collide with something means to hit into it while moving.
culprit	A culprit is someone who did a crime or other bad deed.
evacuate	To evacuate means to leave a place of danger to a place of safety.
flammable	If something is flammable then it is able to catch on fire.
mob	A mob is a large crowd of people that often wants to cause violence.
premature	If something is premature then it is done too early or before the proper time.
resent	To resent something means to have bad feelings about it.
satire	A satire is a work of art that uses humor and irony to make fun of something.
scrutiny	scrutiny is the careful examination of something.
segregate	To segregate something means to place it in a group apart from other things.
subject	To subject someone to something means to force them to do or experience it.
testify	To testify means to give evidence as a witness.
tumult	A tumult is a loud and confused noise made by a large crowd of people.

He grabbed a piece of wood and stuck it in the fire.
On the other side of the mountains was a long tract.
He had a vigil in front of the tomb for three days.
Jane was weary after a long day of work.
If the new employees wish to succeed they must adhere.
The teacher's assistant will administer the test.
The compassionate nurse tried to make the sick patient comfortable.
The lake was contaminated when pollutants entered it.
Your snack has a deficiency of any real nutrients.
It was difficult to stop the flu epidemic.
Smoking cigarettes poses many health hazards.
It was imperative for him to find a job.
Whatever you eat goes into your intestines.
The holiday season manifested joy in the children.
People who have a low metabolic rate will gain weight.
The lobby was overcrowded with people.
The safety of passengers must be paramount when traveling.
She made an appointment with the practitioner at the clinic.
That department is responsible for the provision of food.
We planted nearly one hundred seeds to replenish the soil.
The hospital room looked quite sterile.
He upgraded to a real fancy car.
Her method of solving the math problem seemed clever.
Many people attended the voluntary boat safety meeting.
The bee was busily flying amid the flowers in the garden.
After the show the director went backstage and thanked the audience.
The sale of his inventions made the inventor a billionaire.
My older brother can act like a brute when he doesn't want to.
The businessman was clumsy and dropped his wallet.
The two cars collided with each other because they were too close.
The police were still searching for the culprit from the robbery.
During the flood many families were evacuated to higher ground.
Be careful with that blanket near the candle. It is flammable.
The copier was destroyed by a mob of angry workers.
Mark's celebration was premature because the birthday was not yet.
She resented the fact that she had never been allowed to travel.
This book is a satire of what life was like in the ancient world.
A scientist should always practice scrutiny with their work.
In gym class the children were segregated into two groups.
The officers subjected everyone to a careful search.
The judge listened while the victim testified about the crime.
She couldn't hear her friend over the tumult of the crowd.

underestimate	To underestimate something or someone means to think they are not important.
uproar	uproar is loud noise caused by people who are very angry or upset.
accelerate	To accelerate means to increase in speed.
anew	If you do something anew you do it again and in a different way.
defect	A defect is a part of something that is wrong or missing.
dreary	If something is dreary then it is dull dark and lifeless.
duplicate	To duplicate something means to copy it.
electromagnetic	If something is electromagnetic it is related to electricity and magnetic fields.
electron	An electron is a particle in all atoms that has a negative electric charge.
glide	To glide means to fly on extended wings with little or no effort.
ingenious	If someone is ingenious then they are very smart.
innovation	An innovation is a product or an idea that is new or very original.
innovative	If something or someone is innovative they can think in creative ways.
launch	To launch something means to make it go into motion.
meteorological	If something is meteorological it is concerned with the science of weather.
meteorology	meteorology is the science that studies the weather.
penetrate	To penetrate something means to enter into it.
propulsion	propulsion is the force that moves something forward.
simulate	To simulate something means to copy its actions or characteristics.
spur	To spur someone means to urge them into action.
stimulate	To stimulate something means to cause or to increase activity in it.
tenacious	If someone is tenacious then they do not easily give up.
beforehand	If something is done beforehand then it is done in advance.
centigrade	If a temperature is centigrade it is scaled so water freezes at 0° and boils at 100°.
chatter	To chatter means to talk quickly about unimportant things.
concerto	A concerto is music for a solo instrument and played with an orchestra.
condense	To condense a gas means to make it a liquid.
cove	A cove is a part of land where it curves inward around the sea.
deteriorate	To deteriorate means to become steadily worse.
exterior	An exterior is the outside surface of something.
freeway	A freeway is a road with no stops where cars travel at high speeds.
hearty	If someone or something is hearty then they are loud and happy.
hospitable	If someone is hospitable they are friendly to strangers.
manor	A manor is a large house with many rooms.
monastery	A monastery is a building in which monks live.
nursery	A nursery is a room where babies and children sleep play or are cared for.
outstretched	If something is outstretched then it is extended to its full length.
parcel	A parcel is a package of things to be carried or mailed somewhere.
profile	A profile is an outline of a face usually as seen from the side.
vivacious	If someone is vivacious they are talkative and cheerful.
winding	If something is winding then it follows a twisting course.
zip	To zip something means to close it with a zipper.

We lost the game because we underestimated the fans. The fans made a great uproar when their team lost. When he stepped on the gas pedal the motorcycle started. Though he had failed his driving test he decided to try again. All these bottles have a defect and must be sent back. After the fire this section of forest is rather dreary. She duplicated her friend's movements like she was a professional. Different colors of light come from different levels. The number of electrons in an atom determines its chemical properties. When the wind is blowing birds can glide easily through the air. Charles was the only person ingenious enough to solve the problem. Mrs. Johnson made a great innovation to the company. Since Peter was so innovative he was chosen to lead the team. The boat launched from the dock and floated down the river. The thunderstorm was so large that it became a major weather system. In order to understand the weather you have to study meteorology. The knife easily penetrated the surface of the orange. The propulsion lifted the rocket into the sky. The French language teacher could simulate the situation. The coach's speech spurred her team into playing harder. Doctors sometimes use electric shock to stimulate the brain. I'm sure that he'll finish that difficult sale. He is very determined. He packed his luggage beforehand so he was able to leave on time. During the spring time the temperature gets as warm as 80 degrees. The children chattered in the back of the classroom. The piano concerto has a section in which only the piano is played. The cool air made tiny drops of water condense on the window. They hid the boat in a small cove on the south side of the island. The nation's economy continued to deteriorate during the war. The exterior of the nut was hard and woody but the interior was soft. Once you get on the freeway it only takes an hour to get to the city. The grandmother ended her story with a hearty laugh. At dinner Dad was very hospitable to my friends. The manor had over forty rooms in addition to the main house. The monks at this monastery are famous for their strict discipline. The children kissed their parents goodnight and went to bed. The cat stood on its back legs with its front legs crossed. The parcel looked like it had been stepped on by a heavy object. The drawing of Olivia's profile came out very well. Everyone at the party was very vivacious and happy. The winding river turned and looped around the bend. She zipped her backpack closed after putting her books inside.

airway	An airway is the passage by which air reaches a person's lungs.
Almighty	The Almighty is a name for a god in a religion.
advent	An advent is the arrival or beginning of an important person thing or event.
constellation	A constellation is a group of stars with a recognizable shape.
definitive	If something is definitive then it is the most official.
equate	To equate one thing with another is to compare them and consider them very similar.
inhale	To inhale means to take air or a smell into the lungs.
invoke	To invoke something is to mention it to support an argument or ask for help.
lunar	If something is lunar then it is related to the moon.
novelty	A novelty is something that is new original or strange.
outmoded	If something is outmoded then it is no longer in fashion or use.
personalize	To personalize something means to design it to meet a person's unique needs.
pertain	To pertain to something means to be related or connected to it.
primal	If something is primal then it is very basic or related to the origin of something.
psychiatric	If something is psychiatric then it is related to mental illness or its treatment.
psychiatry	psychiatry is the study and treatment of mental illness.
reflex	A reflex is an unconscious action in which a body part responds to an event.
seizure	A seizure is sudden illness in which the body loses control and shakes.
session	A session is a meeting at a regular time in order to discuss and solve an issue.
utensil	A utensil is a common tool or container.
adhesive	An adhesive is a substance used for sticking things together.
adverse	If something is adverse then it is harmful.
dependency	A dependency is a strong need for someone or something.
dump	To dump something means to throw it away or get rid of it.
eternal	If something is eternal then it lasts forever.
fluctuate	To fluctuate means to rise and fall in number or amount.
fro	If something moves to and fro it moves backward and forward or side to side.
inclusion	inclusion is the act of including someone or something in a group.
intermediate	If something is intermediate then it is in the middle of two levels places or times.
intermittent	If something is intermittent then it happens in a way that is not constant.
mentor	A mentor is a person with experience or knowledge who advises someone.
phoenix	A phoenix is an imaginary bird that burned to ashes and was reborn.
photosynthesis	photosynthesis is the process in which plants change sunlight and air.
pollen	pollen is the tiny yellow powder made in the flowers of plants.
regain	To regain something means to get it back.
reverse	To reverse means to change to the opposite direction.
swarm	A swarm is a group of flying insects.
texture	texture is the quality of something that can be known by its touch.
tickle	To tickle someone is to touch them in a way that causes laughter.
vibrant	If something is vibrant then it is bright and full of color.
abolish	To abolish something means to put an end to it such as a system or law.
amend	To amend something means to change it to improve or make it accurate.

Since he was sick mucus would occasionally get s
Before eating they thanked the Almighty for their
During the advent of radio very few programs ac
That constellation in the shape of a square is nan
This library has the definitive collection of books
She equated the man's messy appearance with a
The camper inhaled the cool and fresh mountain
Before going into battle the soldier invoked the n
During a lunar eclipse Earth's shadow darkens th
Ice cream was a novelty for him since he rarely h
Black and white television sets are outmoded.
He personalized the woman's exercises to give h
All of the lawyer's questions pertained to events
Cooking the food over the camp fire felt like a pri
The doctor said the patient might have a psychia
Studying psychiatry has taught me a lot about m
There was a reflex when the doctor hit his knee v
Bright flashing lights can cause seizures in childr
Every three months the managers met in a sessio
It seemed that a fork was the wrong utensil for tr
The carpenter used an adhesive to hold the two p
Not eating healthy foods can have an adverse eff
The child still has a dependency on her mother.
She dumped the garbage into the trash can.
She said that her love for him was eternal.
Prices for gasoline have been fluctuating all mont
Her long hair went to and fro as she swung on th
Her inclusion into the photo club was well receive
He selected the intermediate ski hill to begin his
It was hard to focus because intermittent noises
The students each chose a mentor to help them
Some believe the phoenix is a symbol for rebirth
The chemical in plants that makes them green is
During the spring the pollen in the air makes sorr
The battery regained its power after being rechar
They reversed their direction after seeing the sig
A beautiful swarm of butterflies filled the summe
The texture of her skin was very soft and smooth
The mother tickled the little boy's foot and he scr
Their new shirts were a vibrant shade of red.
President Lincoln abolished slavery in the US.
The countries were in agreement that the treaty

aspire	To aspire means to have a strong desire to achieve or do something.
cancel	To cancel information means to remove it if it is rude or rebellious.
charter	A charter is a document that describes the rights of an organization or group.
constitution	A constitution is a document of principles for a government.
cosmopolitan	When a place is cosmopolitan it is full of people from many different places.
disseminate	To disseminate information or knowledge means to distribute it.
flatter	To flatter people means to praise them in an effort to please them.
infamous	When someone is infamous they are well known for something bad.
lame	If one is lame they cannot walk properly due to an injury to the leg or foot.
limp	To limp means to walk with difficulty because someone's leg or foot is hurt.
outburst	An outburst is a sudden strong expression of an emotion.
pathological	When a behavior is pathological it is extreme unacceptable and uncontrollable.
phenomenal	When something is phenomenal it is unusually great.
poll	A poll is a survey in which people give their opinions about important things.
remorse	remorse is a strong feeling of sadness and regret.
secrecy	secrecy is the behavior of keeping things secret.
tackle	To tackle something means to deal with it in a determined and efficient way.
trance	A trance is a state where people seem asleep and have no control of themselves.
coward	A coward is a person who lacks courage to do risky or dangerous things.
delete	To delete something means to remove or erase written material.
firsthand	If something is firsthand then it is from an original source.
earnest	If someone is earnest then they are honest.
ethnic	If something is ethnic then it is related to a group with a similar culture.
exclude	To exclude someone means to not accept them into a group.
fluent	If someone is fluent in a language then they are able to speak it very well.
imperial	If something is imperial then it is of or related to an empire.
inclusive	If something is inclusive then it is open to all groups and people in society.
legislature	A legislature is the section of a government that makes laws.
linguistic	If something is linguistic then it is concerned with language.
monolingual	If someone is monolingual then they speak only one language.
nationality	nationality is an identity based on the nation from which you come.
patriot	A patriot is someone who loves supports and defends their country.
prosecute	To prosecute someone means to take legal action against them.
racial	If something is racial then it is related to a race or races.
solemn	If something is solemn then it is serious and honest.
solidarity	solidarity is a union formed from common responsibilities or interests.
tact	tact is the ability to avoid offending people when dealing with problems.
undermine	To undermine someone means to betray or weaken their efforts or authority.
allocate	To allocate something means to put it aside for a certain purpose or person.
appetizing	When food is appetizing it looks and smells very good.
blizzard	A blizzard is a severe snow storm with strong winds.
cavity	A cavity is a hole or space in something.

George aspired to be a doctor from a young age. To protect innocent people the location of the bomb was kept secret. The company charter explained that all employees had to follow the rules. The country's constitution said a prime minister could not be removed. There are dozens of different types of restaurants in the city. The organization disseminates information about its activities. He was just flattering me when he said that my nephew was a genius. That news channel is infamous for presenting biased information. The terrible accident left many people dead and injured. After the injury the player limped off of the field. There was an outburst of cheers when the comedian came on stage. The pathological liar could not even tell the truth about his past. The child's ability to play the piano is nothing short of amazing. The poll showed that many people support the president. When I realized what I did I felt remorse for my actions. The secrecy of the big organization made the government suspicious. Such social problems need to be tackled right away. The woman's powerful eyes often put men in a trance. A firefighter cannot be a coward. They have to be brave. Several lines had been deleted from her speech. If you want firsthand knowledge ask someone who has been there. The child was very earnest when she told her mother about her dreams. Many sections of the city are home to different ethnic groups. Carol was excluded from the contest because her name was not on the list. She was so fluent in German that you'd have thought she was born there. These old imperial coins were once used in the Roman Empire. A more inclusive event would have allowed children from all backgrounds to participate. The senator had served ten years in the national legislature. A linguistic way of studying culture focuses on the language spoken. In today's global economy being monolingual limits your opportunities. His nationality is German but he speaks French fluently. Some young patriots join their countries' military service. They were prosecuted for fishing in the river with illegal nets. The differences between racial groups are physical and cultural. The professor preferred a solemn relationship with his students. All the citizens came together in a show of solidarity during the crisis. Since both sides would not agree it required some compromise. The documents helped to undermine the workers' union. The government allocated \$100 million to aid the victims of the disaster. The appetizing plate of cookies was gone in half an hour. We did not dare to go outside during the terrible blizzard. There was a small cavity in the wall of the cave where the treasure was hidden.

clockwise	If something moves clockwise it moves in a circle in the same direction as a clock.
concentric	When circles or rings are concentric they have the same center.
courtesy	courtesy is the excellence of manners or social conduct.
crisp	When food is crisp it is hard or has a hard surface in a way that is pleasant.
discord	discord is disagreement or fighting between people.
frigid	When something is frigid it is extremely cold.
generate	To generate something means to cause it to develop or begin.
glacial	When something is glacial it relates to large masses of ice that move slowly.
interchange	An interchange of ideas between people is a discussion of each person's idea.
locker	A locker is a small cabinet with a lock where people store their possessions.
multicultural	When something is multicultural it relates to many different cultures.
omission	An omission is something that has been left out or not done.
oversee	To oversee something means to make sure that it is being done properly.
pierce	To pierce something means to make a hole in it using a sharp object.
replicate	To replicate something is to do it in the exact same way as someone before.
wavy	When something is wavy it is not straight but has a series of curves.
abide	To abide by something like a rule means to obey it.
conversion	conversion is the act of changing something into a different state or form.
cram	To cram things means to put them into a place that can barely contain them.
defer	To defer means to arrange for an action to happen at a later time.
export	To export products means to sell them to other countries.
fume	fumes are unhealthy smoke and gases that are made by fires or chemicals.
habitual	When something is habitual it is a behavior that a person usually does or has.
justify	To justify something means to show or prove that it is necessary.
output	output is the amount of something that a person or thing produces.
overpopulation	overpopulation is the state of having too many people in an area.
patent	A patent is a right to be the only person allowed to make or sell a new product.
penalize	To penalize someone means to punish him or her.
petroleum	petroleum is a liquid natural resource from which many fuels are made.
prototype	A prototype is a new machine that is not ready to be made in large quantities.
scrap	A scrap of something is a small amount of it.
sector	A sector is a part of a country's economy in a specific type of industry.
subscribe	To subscribe to something is to agree or to concur with it.
subsist	To subsist means to have the food water and money needed to stay alive.
suspend	To suspend something means to delay or stop it from happening for a while.
synthesis	A synthesis is a combination of different ideas or styles.
acrobat	An acrobat is a person who entertains people by doing amazing physical things.
advocacy	advocacy is the act of supporting or recommending something.
communal	If something is communal it involves a group of people.
fluid	If something is fluid it is smooth and moves gracefully.
harmonize	To harmonize means to make different things go well together.
industrious	If someone is industrious they work hard.

Turn the screw clockwise to tighten it.
 The target was a series of concentric circles.
 Jenna always behaves with great courtesy when I am with her.
 My favorite snack is a bag of crisp delicious potato chips.
 There was much discord between the experts on the topic.
 We decided not to go on the hike because the weather was too hot.
 The mayor promised to generate new jobs and provide more services.
 Penguins thrive in the glacial regions of Antarctica.
 There was an interchange of ideas between the group members.
 I keep my school books in my locker.
 Everyone was welcomed to attend the multicultural festival.
 Mike was upset because of the omission of his name from the list.
 His job was to oversee the progress of the construction project.
 The arrow pierced the target in the very center.
 I would love to replicate my father's achievements.
 The child drew wavy lines all over the piece of paper.
 If you want to play the game with us you must abide by the rules.
 The city discussed the conversion of the parking lot into a park.
 He crammed all of his shirts into the top drawer of the closet.
 The girl was very sleepy so she chose to defer her decision.
 The United States exports many cereals and grains.
 The engine put unpleasant black fumes into the air.
 The man was a habitual liar who was incapable of telling the truth.
 The government tried to justify its decision to bring in more troops.
 The boss hired more workers to increase the factory's output.
 The organization is concerned with overpopulation in the developing world.
 He quickly established a patent for his brilliant invention.
 The team was penalized when they broke the rules of the competition.
 The petroleum at that factory is used to make gasoline.
 He introduced his prototype to the motorcycle company.
 Chris liked to use many scraps of paper when writing his stories.
 We learned about just a few of the factories within the sector.
 She subscribed to the view that musical education is important for all children.
 Some people are forced to subsist on only a few dollars a day.
 The oil company suspended production until it was safe to resume.
 The band's music was a synthesis of many different styles.
 There were acrobats at the circus that did impressive stunts.
 Janine's strong advocacy for the event made people more interested.
 On the weekends Theo and his son picked up trash around the neighborhood.
 Boris was a famous ballet dancer because people enjoyed his performances.
 The sweet and sour flavors of the dish harmonize perfectly.
 Dennis was very industrious so he never had problems finishing his work.

inventive	When someone is inventive they are good at creating new things.
judicial	If something is judicial it is related to judges or courts of law.
Mandarin	Mandarin is one of the two main Chinese languages.
metropolitan	If something is metropolitan it relates to a large city.
mimic	To mimic something means to copy the way it sounds or moves.
misguided	When something is misguided it is based on bad judgment or wrong beliefs.
rehearse	To rehearse means to practice and prepare for a performance in front of people.
scorn	To scorn someone means to behave without respect toward them.
sensory	If something is sensory it is related to the senses.
staple	If something is staple it is standard or basic.
statute	A statute is a law that is official and has been written down.
veteran	A veteran is someone who has a lot of experience doing something.
villain	A villain is an evil person who breaks the law or hurts others.
vine	A vine is a plant that has long twisting stems and climbs upward.
constrain	To constrain something means to limit its development.
depot	A depot is a bus or train station.
emulate	To emulate people means to imitate them because they are greatly admired.
forefinger	The forefinger is the finger between one's thumb and middle finger.
guts	The guts are all the organs inside a person or animal.
inherent	When something is inherent it is a natural part of something else.
intimidate	To intimidate means to frighten others.
janitor	A janitor is a person who makes repairs and takes care of a building.
moist	When something is moist it is slightly wet.
nope	nope is an informal way of saying "no."
prod	To prod means to push someone or something with a finger or pointed object.
ransom	A ransom is a sum of money paid to a kidnapper to set the person free.
restrain	To restrain someone or something means to use physical strength to stop them.
saliva	saliva is the watery liquid in people's mouths that helps in digestion.
spit	To spit means to force liquid from one's mouth.
sprint	To sprint means to run very fast over a short distance.
stunt	A stunt is something that is done in order to get attention or publicity.
tolerant	When people are tolerant they are approved of because they accept others.
vampire	A vampire is a fictional monster that sleeps in a coffin and sucks people's blood.
yawn	To yawn means to open one's mouth wide and breathe in air.
analogy	An analogy is a connection made between things to show that they are similar.
ancestry	A person's ancestry is the series of people from whom a person descended.
archer	An archer is a person who uses a bow and arrows.
conspiracy	A conspiracy is a secret plan made by a group of people to do something illegal.
deputy	A deputy is the second-highest-ranking person in a business or government.
earl	An earl is a nobleman from Britain.
fragrant	When something is fragrant it has a pleasant smell.
funnel	A funnel is an object with a wide top and a narrow bottom for pouring liquids.

The inventive student built a robot to help her with her homework.

The laws changed the way the judicial system works.

Although John's parents both spoke Mandarin he spoke English at home.

All of the metropolitan excitement of New York City was there.

The hunter mimicked a duck's call and shot the turkey.

The snake bit Molly during her misguided attempt to catch it.

Vick's band rehearsed all week before their first show.

The criminal was scorned by everyone in the courtroom.

Irish and Eric preferred the sensory thrill of watching the chef cook.

Hamburgers, steaks and hotdogs are staple foods in the American diet.

The new statute made it illegal to walk dogs in the park without a leash.

Hank was the team veteran and had played in many games.

The villain escaped with half of my family's valuable possessions.

The branches of the trees were covered with vines.

Jim cannot join us because he is constrained by his mother's schedule.

He waited for his mother to arrive at the depot.

As a small boy he always tried to emulate his big brother.

He shouted "There it is!" and pointed with his forefinger.

The doctor can tell you every process that happens in the body.

Sweating is an inherent bodily function when exercising.

My dad intimidates my friends whenever they visit.

The school janitor cleaned up the messy cafeteria.

The ground is still moist from the rain last night.

He asked if I had any money and I had to say "nope."

The bully prodded me in the chest with his finger.

He kidnapped the prince and demanded \$1 million ransom.

Mike restrained Allen from reaching the door.

The baby could not keep the saliva from dripping from his mouth.

He emerged from the pool and spit water from his mouth.

The kids didn't want to be late to class so they sprinted.

The man jumped over the cars as a promotional stunt.

The tolerant leader thought that everyone was entitled to their own opinions.

The vampire snuck up on the woman and bit her neck.

The child yawned and stretched her arms before class.

The doctor made an analogy between the human heart and a pump.

We studied our ancestry and found out that we are related to the king.

The expert archer hit the target every time.

Some people think that there was a conspiracy to assassinate the president.

While the sheriff was ill the deputy took over his duties.

The earl of Canterbury lived in a huge mansion.

The girl picked delicious berries and fragrant flowers.

The worker used a funnel when he poured the oil into the engine.

hereditary	If something is hereditary it is a trait passed onto children from their parents.
hymn	A hymn is a religious song that often praises a god.
invert	To invert something means to turn it upside down.
prey	prey is the animals that are hunted and eaten by another creature.
procession	A procession is a group of people who walk or drive in a line during a public event.
prophet	A prophet is a person chosen by a god to give the god's message to people.
sarcastic	When something is sarcastic it is the opposite of what is actually meant.
seasoning	seasoning is a mix of salt herbs and spices that improves the taste of food.
sodium	sodium is an element that can be used to make substances such as salt.
tyranny	A tyranny is a cruel and unfair government in which one person has power.
tyrant	A tyrant is someone who treats people in a cruel harsh and unfair way.
vinegar	vinegar is a strong liquid made from sour wine that is used in cooking.
adjoining	If something is adjoining it is next to or joined with a building or room.
allege	To allege something is to say that it is true without offering proof.
arch	An arch is a curved opening formed under a structure such as a bridge or doorway.
assemble	To assemble means to get together in one place.
casualty	A casualty is a person killed or injured in a war or an accident.
erect	To erect something means to build it.
foul	If something is foul then it is not pleasant or enjoyable.
hectare	A hectare is a unit of measure equal to 10000 square meters.
heighten	To heighten an emotion means to increase the intensity of it.
hospitality	hospitality is friendly behavior and entertainment given to guests or strangers.
mansion	A mansion is a large and expensive home.
outnumber	To outnumber a group means to have a greater number than it.
overjoyed	If someone is overjoyed then they are extremely happy.
pasture	A pasture is an area of land covered with grass for animals to use as food.
petition	A petition is a written request asking an authority to do something.
renovate	To renovate a building means to repair it or build new structures on it.
revise	To revise something means to change or update it to make it better.
slab	A slab is a large thick flat piece of stone concrete metal or wood.
terrace	A terrace is an open area that is connected to a house or an apartment.
turf	turf is a section of grass and the dirt in which it grows.
analogous	If something is analogous to another thing then it is like it in certain ways.
binoculars	binoculars are a device used for seeing things that are far away.
bulk	The bulk of something is its great size.
comprise	If something comprises something else it consists of or is made up of it.
depict	To depict something means to show or portray it often using art.
dual	If something is dual then it is made up of two parts.
Fahrenheit	Fahrenheit temperature is a scale where water freezes at 32° and boils at 212°.
fulfill	To fulfill something means to achieve or finish it.
grove	A grove is a small group of trees.
ore	ore is the raw form of rock or material from which a valuable metal is taken.

The hereditary disease affected three generation
The book was filled with hymns that the worshippers
He inverted the bicycle to make repairs on the wheel
The lion ran as fast as he could to catch his prey.
The procession all celebrated when they reached
Harold believed that he was one of the prophets
She hurt her mother's feelings with her constant
This steak tastes bland. Maybe I'll add some seasonings
sodium and chloride combine to make table salt.
His tyranny was impossible to live under.
Our boss is a tyrant. He makes us work long hours
Be careful because too much vinegar will ruin the food
I couldn't sleep because the people in the adjoining
The little girl had alleged that her older brother had
The arch of the bridge was not high enough for the truck
The parents assembled to discuss ways to improve
The only casualty in the car accident was a woman
The king erected two towers on the north and south
He wouldn't let his dog drink from the water because
His family farm covered many hectares.
The pleasant music heightened their enjoyment
The travelers were amazed at the hospitality given
The mansion had thirty bedrooms two kitchens and
The girls outnumbered the boys at the school by
He was overjoyed by the news of his promotion.
The sheep were taken to a pasture where there were
The citizens all signed a petition asking the mayor
The old fire station was renovated into an apartment
When the editor discovered certain facts were wrong
I looked at various slabs of stone to decorate my
In the afternoons she liked to sit on the terrace and
After the game the turf looked ragged.
The relationship with his teacher was analogous to
He could see the ship on the horizon only if he used
The large elephant moved its bulk with legs as steps
Our school's football team is mostly comprised with
The statue's face depicted the general's determined
The room had a dual function. It was a living room
When the temperature dropped to 32° Fahrenheit
The professor did not fulfill his promise not to miss
All the trees in this grove are apple trees.
The factory melted the ore and used it to make iron

outback	The outback is the wild inland region of Australia where very few people live.
outweigh	To outweigh something means to exceed it in value amount or importance.
paradox	A paradox is a true statement or real event that seems illogical.
pier	A pier is a structure that extends into a body of water.
shortcut	A shortcut is a route that is shorter than the main route.
tariff	A tariff is a tax or fee paid on certain imports or exports.
thermometer	A thermometer is a device that measures temperature.
tilt	To tilt something means to tip it into a sloping position.
vice versa	If a statement is vice versa then its two main ideas are switched with one another.
whereabouts	The whereabouts of someone or something is the place where they are.
amber	amber is a hard yellowish material that comes from trees.
charcoal	charcoal is a black material that is used as fuel for fire.
columnist	A columnist is a writer who creates articles about a particular subject.
courteous	When someone is courteous they are polite and respectful.
credentials	credentials are the proof of someone's experience or ability to do something.
cricket	A cricket is an insect that makes loud noises usually at night. In the country
delta	A delta is flat area where a river splits into smaller rivers that flow into the sea.
detergent	detergent is soap that is used to clean clothes or dishes.
euphemism	A euphemism is a term that is used in place of a mean or unpleasant word.
expire	To expire is to no longer be effective because its use has come to an end.
granite	granite is a very hard type of rock that is often black or pink.
gravel	gravel is a combination of small stones mixed with sand.
haunt	To haunt is to cause problems or negative thoughts over a long period of time.
liberal	When someone is liberal they accept different ideas and people.
maze	A maze is a system of paths that is complicated and easy to get lost in.
moss	moss is a small green or yellow plant that grows on wet dirt rocks or tree trunks.
pebble	A pebble is a small round stone.
peck	When a bird pecks it bites or hits something with its beak.
reservoir	A reservoir is a place for storing water for a town to use.
streak	A streak is a long thin mark that is easy to see.
alongside	If something is alongside another thing then it is next to it.
appetite	Your appetite is your hunger for food.
assist	To assist someone is to help them.
breeze	A breeze is a soft wind.
defy	To defy someone is to work against them or refuse to do what they say.
display	To display something is to show it especially by putting it in a certain place.
efficient	If something or someone is efficient they do not waste energy.
feeble	If someone is feeble they are small or weak.
forgive	To forgive someone is to stop being angry with them.
lively	If someone is lively they have a lot of energy.
majestic	If something is majestic it is large and beautiful.
nor	You use nor to connect two negative ideas.

Many Australian farmers use the outback to raise
 Finding a warm place to sleep outweighed the ne
 The paradox of her work was that the less she wo
 If you want to catch bigger fish then go to the far
 We got to the house first because we took a shor
 Our tariff on imported wool makes foreign wool n
 The thermometer outside the window indicated t
 She tilted her glass and almost spilled some of th
 Students learn from their teachers and vice versa
 The police looked for the lost dog but its whereak
 The necklace was made from pieces of amber.
 There was burnt charcoal left on the ground from
 The columnist won praise for his articles about lif
 The mother asked her family to be courteous to t
 The mechanic hung his credentials on his office v
 we could see the stars and hear the crickets at n
 The archeologists found many ancient materials
 My brother added too much detergent to the was
 "Window maintenance officer" is a euphemism fo
 The man's driver's license was going to expire in
 The kitchen counter was made of granite.
 The ground around the swing set was covered wi
 His thoughts about his scary dream haunted him
 My grandparents aren't as liberal as my parents.
 We got lost in the maze in the garden.
 Be careful not to slip on the moss that's covering
 We threw pebbles into the lake to make the wate
 The birds pecked at the seeds on the ground.
 If it doesn't rain soon the reservoir is going to dry
 Her hair was brown except for a streak which she
 We work alongside each other in the office.
 Tom has a big appetite. He eats all the time.
 Andrew assisted me with my homework.
 The breeze caused the leaves to fall off the tree.
 The students got into trouble for defying their tea
 The museum displayed many wonderful painting
 My car is very efficient. I rarely have to buy gas.
 The boy was too feeble to carry the object very fi
 Sandra forgave Peter after he said he was sorry.
 Jennifer is very lively: she's always running and p
 The rich people lived in a big majestic house.
 I eat neither apples nor oranges. I don't like eithe

outraged	If someone is outraged they are very angry.
pessimistic	If someone is pessimistic they believe that the worst will happen.
rumor	A rumor is something people talk about even though it may not be true.
slap	To slap someone means to hit them with the palm of the hand.
smash	To smash something is to break it into many small pieces.
subject	A subject is the topic that is being discussed or taught.
wage	A wage is the money that a person gets for doing a job.
whereas	You use whereas to show how two things are different.
animate	When something is animate it has life.
classify	To classify things is to put them into groups based on their type.
concede	To concede is to admit that something is true against your wish.
concept	A concept is an idea about something.
construct	To construct something means to make or build it.
decade	A decade is a period of ten years.
diagram	A diagram is a simple drawing that explains what something is or how it works.
ferry	A ferry is a boat that carries passengers over short distances.
handy	If something is handy it is useful.
isolate	To isolate is to separate one person or thing from a group.
longing	A longing is a strong feeling of wanting.
numerous	If something is numerous there are many of those things.
particle	A particle is a very small piece of something.
plea	A plea is a request that is urgent or emotional.
refrain	To refrain from something is to avoid doing it.
review	A review of something is a formal inspection of it by people in authority.
sophisticated	If someone is sophisticated they know many things about the world.
surrender	To surrender something is to give it up.
upright	If something is upright it is standing up straight.
worthwhile	If something is worthwhile it is important or useful.
alliance	An alliance is a group of people who work together.
applause	applause is the noise made when people clap hands to show approval.
armed	If you are armed you are carrying a weapon.
authoritative	If something is authoritative it uses the best information available.
ceremony	A ceremony is an event that happens on special occasions.
culture	culture is the music art and writings of a certain place or group of people.
defense	A defense is something that is done to protect another thing.
detail	A detail is a small piece of information.
diverse	When a group of things is diverse it is made up of a wide variety of things.
enchant	To enchant someone is to make them feel very interested or happy.
equip	To equip someone is to give them the things needed to do something.
exception	An exception is someone or something not conforming to a rule.
genre	A genre is a type of literature art or music characterized by its style.
impact	An impact is the effect someone or something has on another.A strong influence.

My father was outraged when he saw that I had c
John is pessimistic. He always thinks something b
Kevin was spreading rumors about Marcia to eve
Out of anger Helen slapped Eunice on the face.
Jacob smashed the window with a rock.
The subject of Marco's speech was the economy.
The wages I receive from my job are really great!
My sister loves horror movies whereas I prefer co
Rocks and machines are not animate things.
The biologist classified the plant as a c
The student conceded that he had cheated on th
I learned some concepts of molecules before wor
The men used wood and metal to construct a hou
She celebrated her three decades of work with th
By following the diagram I was able to put the de
The ferry took the people across the lake.
An eraser is handy if you make a lot of mistakes.
The teacher isolated the bad child from the class
Since he skipped breakfast he had a longing for f
It was hard to drive fast since there were numerc
The bottles of wine were covered in a layer of du
The poor hungry man made a plea for food.
The doctor asked Mary to refrain from eating fast
The government ordered a careful review of the c
Jake is one of the most sophisticated persons I've
The thief surrendered the money to the police wh
Meerkats can't walk like humans but they can sta
On his visit to Canada he realized studying Englis
The junior executives formed an alliance with eac
At the end of his speech everyone gave applause
The robber was armed with a gun.
This book is an authoritative source on Ancient E
Tom and Amy's marriage ceremony is in June.
Ancient Mexican culture is renowned for its archi
The airforce works in defense of its country.
Jane told Ben all the details of her trip to China.
Big cities have diverse populations with people o
The beautiful woman enchanted everybody in the
Steve was equipped with the tools needed to do
Most students thought the test was hard but Tim
She is considered a master in the comedy genre.
My grandmother had a great impact on my life.

lure	To lure someone is to convince them to do something by using a trick.
obstacle	An obstacle is an object or a problem that stops you from doing something.
shelter	A shelter is a place to go that is safe from danger or bad weather.
sort	To sort means to separate things into different groups or classes.
supply	To supply something means to give people what they need or want.
vain	If people are vain they are only concerned with how they look.
alternative	An alternative is something that you can choose instead of your first choice.
avenue	An avenue is a road often a large one with buildings on each side.
belly	The belly is the stomach of a person or animal.
bid	A bid to do something is an attempt to do it.
blow	To blow means to move air or move something through the air as in the wind.
conflict	A conflict is a fight between different people or groups.
continent	A continent is one of the seven large areas of land on the Earth.
current	A current is a steady and constant flow of air or water in a river or ocean.
disrespect	disrespect is rudeness or a behavior that shows a lack of respect.
enthusiasm	enthusiasm is a very strong good feeling about something.
harsh	When something is harsh it is very unpleasant.
lean	To lean is to bend the body in a particular direction.
meantime	The meantime is the time between two events.
mischief	mischief is behavior that is meant to trick or cause trouble for people.
muscle	muscle is a mass of tissue attached to bone that helps you move.
rescue	To rescue someone means to remove them from danger.
succession	A succession is a number of things that follow one after the other.
terrain	The terrain is the land and all of its physical features or parts.
timid	If someone is timid they are afraid shy or nervous.
violence	violence is forceful action that is meant to injure or kill people.
affect	To affect someone or something is to have an influence over them.
autograph	An autograph is the written name of a famous person.
bead	A bead is a drop of liquid.
brew	To brew coffee or tea means to pour hot water over it.
charm	To charm someone is to please them with your personality.
destiny	A destiny is all the things that happen or will happen to a person in their life.
horn	A horn is a device that makes a loud noise.
irritable	When someone is irritable they become annoyed or angry very easily.
lag	To lag behind is to move slowly behind other moving objects.
maximize	To maximize something means to make it the biggest in size or amount.
nightmare	A nightmare is a bad or scary dream.
nutritious	When something is nutritious it helps the body stay healthy.
protein	protein is a substance that is necessary for the body to grow and be strong.
signature	A signature is your name that you have written in your own way.
stuff	stuff is a word used to refer to things without mentioning the things by name.
subconscious	When something is subconscious it is done without thinking about it.

The store lures people in with big signs that say ‘
Climbing over the giant rock was the biggest obs
The frog took shelter from the storm in a nearby
He sorted his clothes by colors and sizes.
The water heater suppl<u>i</u>ed the house w
Rebecca is so vain that she looks at herself in eve
Her first plan to make extra money seemed weak
Drive down this avenue and then turn left to go t
His belly was full because he ate a lot of food.
He made a bid to become the university’s next p
The wind is blowing very hard today. We should s
The two nations had a conflict over which one co
Asia is the largest continent.
The ocean currents took the ship far off into the s
He showed disrespect by arguing with his boss di
The crowd showed their enthusiasm for the socce
The desert can be a very harsh environment.
The woman leaned against the counter because :
Ted began setting the table. In the meantime I b
Ben was up to mischief when he persuaded Ken t
She went to the gym in order to make her muscle
The firefighter rescued the man from the burning
The student said the letters of the alphabet in su
The terrain below was rocky and full of hills.
The timid child hides behind her mother whenever
The boy hit his brother in an act of violence.
The student’s poor attitude affected the other stu
Everybody wanted the movie star’s autograph.
beads of water collected outside the glass.
Please brew a fresh pot of coffee.
Gail charmed everyone with her humorous storie
It was his destiny to become a great singer.
The boy honked his horn while he rode his bicycle
She is irritable when she doesn’t get enough slee
The girl on rollerblades lagged behind the little gi
Businesses try to maximize their profits.
The girl was scared to go back to sleep because :
Mangoes are one of the most nutritious fruits in t
Fish and beef are good sources of protein.
I put my signature at the end of the letter.
We gave a lot of stuff to the charity.
Breathing is one of the subconscious things that

van	A van is a vehicle that is used for carrying things but is smaller than a truck.
warn	To warn someone is to make them know of possible danger in the future.
workout	A workout is an exercise routine that helps improve health.
zoom	To zoom is to move quickly.
brick	A brick is a block of hard clay that is used for building things such as walls.
crumble	To crumble means to break or fall apart into small pieces.
dough	dough is a mixture of flour and water that becomes bread when baked.
express	To express a feeling or idea means to show others how one thinks or feels.
fist	A fist is a hand with fingers bent in toward the palm.
flexible	If something is flexible then it can bend easily without breaking.
flush	To flush means the face becomes red due to heat illness or emotion.
injure	To injure someone means to damage a part of their body.
lump	A lump is a small piece of something that is solid.
mixture	A mixture is something that is made by mixing other things together.
reconcile	To reconcile means to return to a friendly relationship.
ruin	To ruin something means to harm or damage it greatly.
shatter	To shatter something means to break it suddenly into many tiny pieces.
shutter	shutters are wooden or metal covers in front of a window.
sift	To sift something means to remove all the large pieces.
slight	If something is slight then it is small or minor.
sparkle	To sparkle means to shine brightly with quick flashes of light.
sprinkle	To sprinkle means to scatter something all over something else.
stale	If food is stale then it is not fresh but dry hard and not good to eat.
utter	To utter a word or a sound means to say it.
although	You use although to say that one thing is contrasted by another.
apply	To apply something means to put it on.
await	To await something means to wait for it.
beloved	When something is beloved it is very special and you like it very much.
bury	To bury someone or something means to put them in the ground.
climate	A climate is the usual weather in a place.
complain	When you complain you say that you are unhappy about something.
confuse	To confuse someone means to make them feel like they are unsure.
due	When something is due it is expected to happen or be done at that time.
entire	When you talk about an entire thing you are talking about the whole thing.
establish	To establish something means to create it.
furnace	A furnace is a place where heat is made.
leash	A leash is a rope or chain that is used to lead an animal.
mature	To mature means to grow up to become an adult.
measure	To measure something means to find out the quality value or effect of it.
midst	The midst of something is the middle of it.
misery	misery is extreme suffering.
prior	When something happened prior to something else it happened earlier.

The delivery company uses large vans to deliver
The lifeguard warned people to stay away from the
She doesn't do her workout on the weekends.
The cars zoomed along the road.
There were several bricks scattered on the ground
The old house's walls crumbled into a pile of rock
I made heart-shaped cookies from the dough.
The nurse expressed her sympathy for the sick patient
The bully made a fist and threatened to hit the student
The tree branch was so flexible it could be bent in half
After the long race the runner's face was flushed
The car crash injured two people.
The artist took a lump of clay and turned it into a sculpture
The walls were built using a mixture of water and rock
After arguing the two friends were reconciled with each other
Our walk in the park was ruined by the sudden rain
When the ball hit the window the glass shattered
Mr. Smith closed the shutters every night to make the house dark
The baker sifted the flour into a large bowl.
There was only a slight change in the little boy's behavior
The stars sparkled in the winter night's sky.
He sprinkled the pasta with salt and black pepper
The cookies sat on the table so long that they became stale
The lost boy was so scared that he could barely walk
although she was late her friends gave her a warm welcome
She always applies makeup to her face
The players awaited the judge's decision.
The boy took a nap next to his beloved cat.
They buried their grandfather under his favorite tree
The climate in the desert is very hot.
The workers complained that they were being treated unfairly
The sign confused the traveler because it pointed in the wrong direction
The papers were due on the 19th.
He was so hungry that he ate the entire pizza by himself
He wanted to establish a club for people to help the poor
Mr. Jones came to fix the furnace.
A lot of dogs must wear a leash to keep them from running away
When they matured they became as tall as their parents
The scientists carefully measured the amount of radiation
She was in the midst of cleaning when the telephone rang
There was a lot of misery after Sam lost his dog.
Ron had to wait since he arrived prior to the scheduled time

research	research is close and careful study to discover new things.
variety	A variety of something is a group of many different kinds of it.
altogether	If something happens altogether it happens completely.
bind	To bind is to bring people together.
bruise	A bruise is a dark mark caused by being hit by something.
custom	A custom is a way of doing things that has been the same for a long time.
disobedient	When someone is disobedient they do not follow the rules or instructions.
foresee	To foresee something is to know about it before it happens.
glimpse	To glimpse something is to see it for a short time.
hoop	A hoop is a ring that is made of plastic metal or wood.
misfortune	misfortune is bad luck or an unlucky event.
negative	When something is negative it is unpleasant or sad.
per	per is used to mean "each" when giving a price size or amount.
plead	To plead is to ask for something you want very badly.
rip	To rip something means to pull it apart.
sake	The sake of something is the reason for doing it.
scrape	To scrape something is to rub it very hard with something sharp.
source	A source of something is the place that it comes from.
stern	When somebody is stern they are very serious.
stitch	To stitch is to use a needle and thread to join pieces of cloth together.
thump	A thump is the sound of a heavy object falling.
vehement	When somebody is vehement they are angry and emotional.
civilization	A civilization is an organized group of humans that have culture and government.
convenient	When something is convenient it is easy to do and does not take a lot of work.
den	A den is a living space for some types of animals such as lions.
dew	dew is the drops of water that form on the ground outside during the night.
drastic	When something is drastic it is extreme or major.
exit	To exit means to leave.
flock	A flock is a group of animals such as birds sheep or goats.
fold	To fold is to bend something like paper or cloth so that it takes up less space.
lid	A lid is a top for a box or container that can be removed.
loom	To loom is to seem very large and often scary.
mighty	When something is mighty it is strong and large.
mushroom	A mushroom is a fungus with a round top. Some are used as food.
native	When something is native it is originating in a certain place or area.
poison	poison is a dangerous substance that causes illness or death.
reed	reeds are tall and skinny plants that grow in groups near water.
shield	To shield something is to protect it.
stormy	stormy describes something affected or characterized by storms.
sway	To sway is to move slowly from side to side.
urban	When something is urban it is related to the city.
wade	To wade is to walk in or pass through water.

Scientists did a lot of research on the subject of k
There are a variety of flowers at the shop.
The company stopped using sugar altogether in i
The victims of the flood were bound by their need
She got a bruise on her knee from falling down.
It is a custom that the bride and groom have the
The disobedient children didn't listen to their mo
The teacher didn't foresee any problems with her
She glimpsed outside the window as the plane w
The boys tried to toss the ball through the basket
His family helped him when he encountered misf
She doesn't like to say negative things about her
It costs \$8 per person to watch the baseball gam
He pleaded for his parents to let him go to the so
She ripped the paper in half by accident.
The parents worked hard for their children's sake
I accidentally scraped the paint off the side of the
The river was the source of drinking water for the
The stern teacher didn't allow the students to sp
My grandmother stitched the pieces together to i
They heard the thump when the bowling ball hit t
Gina was vehement when she found out that Liz
Most early civilizations in Central America didn't i
The bus is a convenient way to get to school.
The mother lion left her babies in the den.
When we woke up we saw that the grass was cov
She made a drastic decision to get her long hair c
The students exited through the front door.
There was one black sheep in the entire flock.
I folded the paper and put it in my pocket.
He lifted the lid of the box and revealed her pres
The ominous clouds loomed over the school.
The mighty wrestler scared all who faced him.
The soup had fresh mushrooms in it.
Avocadoes are native fruits of Mexico.
They used poison to get rid of the rats in their ho
The sun set behind the reeds of the lake's shore.
She shielded her eyes from the sun with sunglass
The golfers decided to go home because of the si
She swayed while she listened to the music.
Subways are an important form of urban transpo
The child waded in the water at the beach.

accent	An accent is a certain way of speaking that shows where a person is from.
barber	A barber is a person whose job is to cut hair.
basement	A basement of a house or building is a room that is built underground.
blank	When something is blank it does not have anything on it.
blink	To blink means to shut the eyes and quickly open them again.
choir	A choir is a group of people who sing together.
comic	When something is comic it is funny.
complicate	To complicate something means to make it harder than necessary.
decline	To decline an offer or invitation means to say no to it.
errand	An errand is a trip taken to do a specific activity.
glove	A glove is a piece of clothing that covers your fingers and hand.
hermit	A hermit is one who lives alone and does not spend time with others.
justly	If something is done justly then it is fair.
leather	leather is a material made from animal skin that is used to make clothing.
ponder	To ponder something is to think about it carefully.
reserve	To reserve something means to keep it for a certain person or time.
script	A script is the words of a film or play.
search	To search for something or someone means to look for them carefully.
slam	To slam is to close something hard.
staircase	A staircase is a set of stairs found inside a building.
afflicted	afflicted means to suffer physically or mentally.
aisle	An aisle is a space between two things that people use to walk.
atmosphere	The atmosphere is the air around the Earth where weather conditions form.
author	An author is a person who wrote a certain piece of writing.
breakdown	A breakdown is a failure to work correctly.
cargo	cargo is the items carried by a ship or airplane.
chapter	A chapter is a part of a book that usually has a number or a title.
connect	To connect two things means to join them together.
etc.	etc. is short for "etcetera." It is used to refer to other unspecified objects.
flip	To flip means to press a switch quickly to turn it on or off.
idle	If you are idle you are not doing anything.
notify	To notify someone of something is to tell them about it.
pea	peas are a vegetable that is small round and green.
raisin	A raisin is a dried grape.
retain	To retain something is to keep it.
state	To state something means to say it in a definite way.
tray	A tray is a flat plate used to hold food.
unfortunate	If something is unfortunate it is bad or unlucky.
vivid	When something is vivid it is bright and colorful.
vomit	To vomit means to have food come up from one's stomach.
betray	To betray someone means to treat them in a dishonest way.
blast	A blast is a loud noise made by something that explodes.

The new teacher's accent was clearly a German one.
 My hair is getting much too long. I'd better go to the barber.
 They turned their basement into a game room.
 She got a blank paper to draw on.
 I blinked many times so that my eyes could adjust.
 He had choir practice every day after school.
 The comic actor was famous for his jokes.
 The bad weather complicated finishing the job quickly.
 She declined his offer to pay for her dinner.
 He couldn't go to practice because he had several errands.
 When it gets cold I always put on a pair of gloves.
 The hermit lived a simple life in a small cave in the mountains.
 We justly decided to give the prize to him.
 He got a new leather jacket for his birthday.
 She sat in the park and pondered her problem.
 He reserved a table at the busy restaurant.
 He read the script of the play three times.
 I searched the newspaper for a new job.
 She slammed the book shut after she finished reading.
 The staircase leads directly into the kitchen.
 He was afflicted by pain in his right arm.
 They were told to clear the aisle because the plane was full.
 Scientists worry that harmful substances are hurtling through the atmosphere.
 The author was hard at work on his next novel.
 Her car had a breakdown and she wasn't sure how to fix it.
 The cargo of the ship got wet when it started raining.
 The first chapter of a book usually introduces the main characters.
 I connected the mouse to my laptop computer.
 She was going to bring treats to the party: cookies, fruit, and cake.
 To turn on the lights just flip this switch.
 She read a book to keep from being idle.
 The teacher notified us about a change to our assignment.
 His favorite food was peas.
 Raisins are one of my favorite snacks.
 Even by the afternoon the day had retained the heat of the day.
 The president stated his opinion about the world's problems.
 The waiter brought our food on a tray.
 It was unfortunate that Dave's team lost but he showed good sportsmanship.
 The figures in the painting were vivid.
 It is common for women to vomit when they are seasick.
 The man betrayed his country when he gave away its secrets.
 There was a loud blast when the police officer fired the gun.

bracelet	A bracelet is a piece of jewelry that you wear around your wrist.
cease	To cease means to stop.
choke	To choke means to cough because you have difficulty breathing.
civil	When an event is civil it happens inside a country.
comment	To comment means to say something that shows your personal opinion.
cross	To cross means to go from one side to the other side.
dent	A dent is damage caused by something heavy hitting something else.
distrust	To distrust someone means to believe that they are not honest.
fort	A fort is a small building that is specially built to defend an area from attack.
found	To found means to bring something into existence.
lining	lining is a piece of cloth that covers the inside of clothes.
mass	A mass is a large number of things of one type.
pray	To pray means to talk to God.
rife	If a place is rife with something bad it is very common in that place.
sole	When something is the sole thing it is the only thing of a particular type.
sweep	If you sweep the floor you clean it with a tool like a broom or a brush.
treachery	treachery is a behavior in which a person betrays a country or a person.
tuck	To tuck something means to put it somewhere so that it is neat or safe.
background	A background is a person's education family and experience.
bait	bait is something used to trick a person or thing to do something.
chronicle	To chronicle something means to record an event or speech.
copper	copper is a red-brown metal often used in electric wire and pipes.
disease	A disease is an illness that causes specific problems.
folklore	folklore is the collection of beliefs and stories of a culture.
infect	To infect someone means to give them an illness.
itch	To itch means to rub the skin with your fingernails.
literature	literature is books plays and poetry.
millennium	A millennium is one thousand years.
myth	A myth is a traditional story that explains a culture's history and beliefs.
promote	To promote someone means to raise them to a higher position or rank.
relate	To relate to something means to have a connection with it.
religion	A religion is a belief in a god or gods.
sum	A sum is a specific amount of money.
teller	A teller is a person who works with a bank's customers.
trustworthy	If someone is trustworthy they are honest and truthful.
update	To update something means to make it more modern.
vein	A vein is a tube in the body that carries blood toward the heart.
venom	venom is a poisonous substance that comes from animals or plants.
charity	charity is an act of giving help usually money to those who need it.
commerce	commerce is the activity of buying and selling things.
condemn	To condemn someone means to give them a specific punishment.
cozy	If something is cozy then it is comfortable warm and relaxing.

My father gave me a pretty gold bracelet for my birthday.
 After about an hour the rain ceased and a rainbow appeared.
 There was a lot of smoke in the air and it made it hard to see.
 The country was torn apart by a terrible civil war.
 Tom commented on the poor quality of the food.
 We used his boat to cross to the other side of the lake.
 That blue car hit my car and now there is a small dent.
 Don't lend money to someone if you distrust them.
 When the army arrived they built a big fort on the hill.
 The pastor founded his church in the countryside.
 This jacket is very warm because it has a thick lining.
 We received a mass of letters this morning.
 When people go to church they pray for their families.
 This part of the country is rife with disease.
 His sole purpose in life was to help others.
 There is a lot of dirt on the floor. Can you sweep it?
 The man ran away to escape from the treachery of his partner.
 He looked sloppy without his shirt being tucked in.
 The new teacher had a background in science and math.
 The best bait for catching fish is a big fat worm.
 The daily newspaper chronicles local and world events.
 Ancient hunters melted copper to make knives and tools.
 He had a disease that caused him to lose his hearing.
 India's folklore has stories written in long poems.
 The common cold infects hundreds of millions of people.
 The rough fabric in his shirt made the back of his neck itch.
 Early American literature covers the poetry and prose.
 Stonehenge is believed to have been built about 2500 years ago.
 In Greece there was a myth about a woman who turned to stone.
 After two years in the company she was promoted.
 A company's plan usually relates to how much profit it wants.
 Their religion taught that people should forgive their enemies.
 He calculated the numbers to see what the sum of the money was.
 The teller at the bank helped Kelly put money into her account.
 Mary is one of the most trustworthy people I've ever known.
 We need to update the programs on our computer.
 The blue veins in my hand are just under my skin.
 A snake's venom can be used to cure the illness of some people.
 Thanks to his friends' charity he had enough money to start his business.
 The new shopping mall increased the commerce in the area.
 The judge condemned the criminal to five years in prison.
 The thick blanket made the bed very cozy.

deplete	To deplete an amount of something means to use up all of it.
economy	An economy is the money and businesses of a country or region.
empire	An empire is a large group of countries ruled by an emperor or empress.
goods	goods are anything that can be bought or sold.
heed	To heed something means to obey or follow it.
hitchhike	To hitchhike means to travel by asking for rides from passing vehicles.
mock	To mock someone means to tease them in a cruel way.
neutral	If someone is neutral then they do not help either of the two fighting sides.
persecute	To persecute means to treat someone badly.
pity	pity is the feeling of sadness and kindness for those who are suffering.
reduce	To reduce something means to make it less in size or number.
scribe	A scribe was a person whose job was to copy written works.
temper	A temper is someone's mood or a chance that they might get angry.
throne	A throne is the special chair in which a ruler sits.
unity	unity is the state of people working together for a certain purpose.
victor	A victor is a group or person that wins in a contest.
accurate	If something is accurate it is completely correct.
analyze	To analyze something is to study it.
asteroid	An asteroid is a giant rock from outer space.
controversy	A controversy is a dispute about something that affects many people.
evolve	To evolve is to change over time. (To develop to come forth)
factor	A factor is something that has an effect on the way another thing happens.
genetic	If something is genetic it is related to the genes in one's body.
genome	A genome is the collection of all the genes in a living thing.
identical	To be identical is to be the same as someone or something else.
intellectual	An intellectual is a very smart person.
majority	A majority of something is almost all of the people or things in that group.
mammal	A mammal is an animal that usually has hair and is not born from an egg.
multiply	To multiply is to increase in number.
offspring	offspring are the children of a person or the babies of an animal.
pesticide	A pesticide is a substance used to kill insects.
regulate	To regulate something is to control how it happens.
reinforce	To reinforce something is to make it stronger.
stricken	If one is stricken by a disease or problem they are badly affected by it.
vast	If something is vast it is very large.
vegetarian	A vegetarian is someone who does not eat any meat products.
cherish	To cherish something means to hold it as very important.
compassion	compassion is a feeling of understanding for someone who is hurt or suffering.
consent	consent is permission to do something.
core	The core is the center of something.
cunning	If someone is cunning they are good at tricking people.
dizzy	If someone is dizzy then they feel off balance as if they will fall down.

All the driving he was doing was depleting his car.
The factory was good for the economy because it.
The emperor built roads to make travel easier than.
Shoes hats dresses and purses were the goods sold.
You should heed the advice on the sign and not care.
She didn't have a car so she hitchhiked several nights.
The girls mocked Nancy because she was a new student.
The girl's friend remained neutral while the couple fought.
Dan felt persecuted because he was smaller than the other boys.
Because she had pity for the lost boy she helped him find his way.
When the store reduced its prices people wanted to buy more.
In Ancient Egypt scribes recorded important events.
She has a temper. Even the slightest mistakes made her angry.
Nobody except the king and queen sat in the throne.
The project was finished early thanks to the unity of the team.
At the end of the game the blue team was the victor.
The story in the newspaper wasn't very accurate.
The scientist will analyze the blood sample.
In 1908 a giant asteroid hit Siberia.
There has been a lot of controversy over the judge's decision.
Many people think that humans evolved from animals.
Smoking is the main factor that causes lung cancer.
The color of one's eyes is genetic.
Understanding the human genome may help cure diseases.
James and John are identical twins.
We've always considered my Uncle Max the intellectual.
A majority of the people voted for Tom Smith in the election.
Even though it lives in the water whales are actually mammals.
In the past year the number of people at work multiplied.
The dog's offspring had the same color of fur as its mother.
The farmer sprayed his crops with a pesticide to kill insects.
The bank regulates how much money people can borrow.
Peter reinforced his opinion with information from his research.
Mike was stricken with a horrible illness.
The wealthy man bought a vast amount of land in the desert.
I became a vegetarian because I don't like the taste of meat.
I cherish this trophy I won.
The veterinarian had compassion for the sick little dog.
Their mother gave the children consent to go out at night.
The rings of a tree start forming at its core.
The cunning child fooled his parents into thinking he was asleep.
The pregnant woman was dizzy after standing up too long.

equilibrium	equilibrium is the balance between different forces.
foster	To foster a feeling or a skill means to help it develop.
grind	To grind something means to break it into very small pieces or powder.
growl	To growl means to make a deep angry sound.
moderation	moderation is a state of being just enough but not too much.
predator	A predator is an animal that kills and eats other animals.
sane	If someone is sane they can think in a normal way.
saucer	A saucer is a small round dish that you set a cup on.
snatch	To snatch something means to take it away with a quick motion.
stagger	To stagger means to move in an unsteady way and almost fall over.
stumble	To stumble means to put your foot down wrong so that you almost fall.
tense	If someone is tense they are worried something bad might happen.
tumble	To tumble means to fall often in a rolling way.
withhold	To withhold something is to not give it to someone.
aircraft	An aircraft is a vehicle that flies in the sky such as an airplane or helicopter.
celebrity	A celebrity is someone who is famous.
concrete	concrete is a substance made from stones.
decisive	If someone is decisive they make decisions quickly.
esteemed	If someone is esteemed many people like or respect them.
ethical	If something is ethical it is the right thing to do.
extinct	If plants or animals are extinct there are none left.
hardy	If a person or plant is hardy it is strong and can live though difficult conditions.
institute	An institute is an organization that is interested in research or teaching.
jealousy	jealousy is a feeling of wanting something that somebody else has.
migrate	To migrate means to move from one place to another.
nurture	To nurture something means to care for it as it grows or develops.
overhead	If something is overhead it is located above you.
principle	A principle is a belief about the correct way to behave.
rural	If a place is rural it is in the countryside instead of the city.
secluded	If a place is secluded it is far away from any other place.
species	A species is a type of plant or animal.
swamp	A swamp is a very wet area of land.
traverse	To traverse means to move or travel through an area.
zoology	zoology is a subject in which people study animals.
assumption	An assumption is something that you believe is true but cannot prove.
barley	barley is a grain that is used for animal feed health food and beer.
beast	A beast is a large dangerous animal.
colonel	A colonel is a military officer.
contagious	If a disease is contagious it is easily carried from one person to another.
corpse	A corpse is a dead body of a human.
crisis	A crisis is a situation that is extremely stressful or dangerous.
cure	To cure means to cause an illness or injury to end or disappear.

The sudden drop in prices upset the equilibrium of the market.
 She helped foster a sense of calm in the little boy.
 She wanted to grind the beans so she could brew coffee.
 The dog started to growl at the man walking by.
 It is important to eat in moderation so that you can stay healthy.
 The peregrine falcon is a predator that eats fish.
 Oliver does not act like a sane person when he is angry.
 He placed the spoon on the saucer.
 He was so hungry that he snatched an apple from the table.
 He staggered around after having too much to drink.
 He stumbled as he ran through the puddle.
 After the phone call Monica was very tense.
 He lost his balance while snowboarding and tumbled down the hill.
 They withheld all information until she paid her fee.
 At the museum in the airport you can see a lot of aircraft.
 It was the highlight of the evening when the celebrity gave the speech.
 The man covered the ground with concrete.
 Our boss is very decisive so it did not take long to make a decision.
 An esteemed scientist is coming to the university.
 Many people believe that it is ethical to help others in need.
 There used to be dinosaurs all over the world but they are extinct now.
 The farmer is a hardy man and doesn't mind working in difficult conditions.
 I am going to a lecture about ancient Rome at the institute.
 She felt a lot of jealousy when she saw Luke with another girl.
 Many birds migrate to warmer countries in the winter.
 Robert nurtured his plants and that is why they grew so well.
 As we sat on top of the hill a plane flew overhead.
 To maintain principles it's vital to watch, listen and act with integrity.
 I want to live in a small house in a rural area.
 There was a secluded bench in the park.
 There are 21 different species of butterfly in this area.
 There are lots of wild animals living in the swamp.
 The explorer traversed the desert alone on a camel.
 Helen wants to study zoology because she has always loved animals.
 I went to the cafeteria on the assumption that everyone would be there.
 The farmer grew barley to feed his cows in the winter.
 A lion is one of the fiercest beasts on Earth.
 James has been given a promotion in the army.
 You must wear protective clothing because the place is dangerous.
 After the accident the corpse was taken to the hospital.
 The airport workers' strike led to a crisis at the airport.
 My dentist cured me of my toothache.

deformed	If something is deformed it is not shaped normally and may appear ugly.
discriminate	To discriminate means to judge people according to their looks.
embassy	An embassy is where government officials work in a foreign country.
extinguish	To extinguish a fire means to make it stop.
flint	flint is a hard stone that people used to make weapons for hunting.
harass	To harass someone means to annoy or trouble them.
integrate	To integrate means to join communicate and socialize.
miniature	If something is miniature it is very small.
nutrition	nutrition is the process by which people use food to stay healthy.
promptly	If something happens promptly it happens quickly or on time.
technician	A technician is a person who is skilled in electronic or mechanical work.
tropics	The tropics are the areas of land and sea close to the equator.
beneficial	If something is beneficial it is good for you.
birthplace	A birthplace is a place where a person is born or where something started.
capacity	The capacity of something is the amount of things that can be put in it.
comparative	If something is comparative it is being judged based on something else.
comprehensive	If something is comprehensive it has all the details about something else.
conserve	To conserve something is to protect it from being ruined or used completely.
crucial	If something is crucial it is extremely important to another thing.
cumulative	cumulative describes an increase by adding one after another.
deposit	To deposit something is to put it into a place or another thing.
distribute	To distribute something is to give it to a number of people.
equator	The equator is an imaginary line that splits the Earth into north and south.
exotic	exotic describes something unusual because it is from far away.
federal	If something is federal it comes from the government of a country.
formation	A formation is the way that something is made.
frequency	The frequency of something is the number of times that it happens.
objective	An objective is a goal or plan that someone has.
oxygen	oxygen is a gas that all living things need to breathe.
rainforest	A rainforest is a forest that is in a place where it rains very often.
strategy	A strategy is a plan for how to do something.
wooded	If an area is wooded it is covered with trees.
avail	avail is help. It is often used in the achievement of a goal.
expand	To expand is to become bigger in size.
define	To define means to clearly state show or explain what something is.
dread	To dread is to be afraid of something that could or is going to happen.
fundamental	If something is fundamental it is a basic part of something.
horrifying	If something is horrifying it is frightening and very unpleasant.
incredulous	If someone is incredulous about something they do not believe that it is true.
linger	To linger is to last for a long time.
organism	An organism is a living thing especially a very small one.
paraphrase	To paraphrase is to make someone else's writing or speech shorter.

Even though the carrot was deformed it was still
 They discriminated against her because she was
 If you lose your passport you should contact the
 Michael extinguished the small fire with the hose
 There are a lot of flint tools in the museum.
 The children harassed their mother because they
 Governments want immigrants to integrate with
 The boy enjoys playing with his miniature train set
 It is important to pay attention to nutrition if you
 Arrive promptly or we won't have time to discuss
 I need to call the technician to help me with my car
 People like to go to the tropics for vacation because
 Drinking milk everyday is beneficial to your bone
 China is the birthplace of chopsticks.
 The parking lot has reached its full capacity.
 The money that John has is comparative to most
 The teacher gave us a comprehensive review for
 The group worked to conserve the beauty of Europe
 Clean air is crucial to the survival of humans plan
 The cumulative snowfall in the area is 50 centimeters
 I deposited the money into my bank account.
 The teacher distributed crayons and markers to the
 The equator crosses the northern part of South America
 Rebecca tried many exotic foods on her trip to Africa
 Sometimes federal laws are different from state laws
 The formation of ice happens when water freezes
 The frequency of rainstorms is very high especially
 My objective this week is to finish my homework
 My aunt believes that the oxygen in the country is
 The rainforest is home to many animals.
 The team came up with a strategy to win the game
 Jim and Ben decided to go hiking in the wooded area
 His studying was to no avail because he failed the test
 A balloon will expand as you blow air into it.
 People define success in many different ways.
 I dread the idea that I will not get into college.
 The fundamental rules of basketball are easy.
 There was a horrifying car accident today.
 She was incredulous that monkeys could ever drink
 The smell of fresh cookies lingered in the bakery.
 We studied the organism on the microscope.
 The students were asked to paraphrase the story

plague	A plague is a serious disease that quickly spreads to many people.
presently	If something happens presently it is happening right now.
random	If something is random it happens without any pattern or reason.
riot	A riot is a crowd that reacts to bad news by violently breaking laws.
scribble	To scribble is to write something quickly without caring about how it looks.
shrine	A shrine is a religious building built to honor a person event or god.
solitude	solitude is the state of being totally alone.
stark	If a contrast is stark then the things being compared are utterly different.
summon	To summon a person is to ask them to come to you.
worsen	To worsen is to get worse.
automobile	An automobile is a car.
candidate	A candidate is a person who is competing to win something such as a job.
confidential	If something is confidential it must be kept secret.
corporate	If something is corporate it is related to a large business.
enhance	To enhance something is to make it better.
era	An era is a period of time that has something special about it.
guideline	A guideline is a rule about how to do something.
incorporate	To incorporate is to add something to another thing.
interact	To interact is to talk to or do something with another person.
interval	An interval is the time between two things happening.
mobile	If something is mobile it can be moved easily.
modify	To modify something is to change it a little bit.
parallel	If two things are parallel they are the same distance away from each other.
phenomenon	A phenomenon is something that can be seen as it is happening.
pollute	To pollute means to make air water or land dirty unclean or foul.
ridicule	To ridicule is to make fun of something in a mean way.
solar	If something is solar it is related to the sun.
territory	A territory is a piece of land that belongs to a country but isn't a state.
tournament	A tournament is a competition usually with many people participating.
transportation	transportation is any type of vehicle that can carry people or things.
bill	A bill is a statement of money owed for goods or a service.
boundary	A boundary is the line where one area of land stops and another begins.
chaos	chaos is a situation that is confusing and not ordered.
consistent	If a person is consistent they keep the same behavior or attitude.
cyclone	A cyclone is a large storm with heavy rain and winds that spin in a circle.
doomed	If someone or something is doomed they are going to fail or be destroyed.
heir	An heir is a person who receives money or property of someone who dies.
martial	If something is martial it is related to fighting or war.
organic	If food is organic it is grown without adding chemicals to it.
poultry	poultry is a bird such as a chicken that is used for meat and eggs.
scramble	To scramble is to move somewhere quickly and desperately.
sergeant	A sergeant is a soldier or police officer of middle rank.

A plague in Europe killed millions of people.
 presently our profits are good but by next year w
 Young children often ask random questions.
 A riot broke out after the candidate lost the elect
 I scribbled a rough diagram of our plan and gave
 He prayed at the shrine for an hour.
 John lives a life of solitude because he doesn't ge
 There is a stark contrast between their test score
 We summoned the doctor as soon as we noticed
 The weather suddenly worsened and we had to s
 The first automobiles were very different from th
 Alice is the best candidate for the job.
 The information from the meeting is confidential.
 Tom enjoys working in the corporate world.
 Amy's blue shirt really enhances the color of her
 During the medieval era knights wore protective
 Before they began the project the teacher gave t
 I decided to incorporate a new ingredient into my
 The kids began to interact when the adults left th
 Tony rested for brief intervals while he worked in
 mobile phones are popular because you can take
 I modified my outfit by adding a belt to it.
 There are two yellow parallel lines dividing both s
 I was amazed when I saw the phenomenon of sh
 The careless factory polluted the river with chem
 The other students ridicule Peter's foreign accent
 Using solar energy is good for the environment.
 Gibraltar is a territory of Great Britain.
 My dad is playing in a golf tournament tomorrow.
 I don't have a car so my normal transportation is
 I have so many bills that I do not know how to pa
 This fence shows the boundary between our yard
 His presentation was in chaos. I couldn't underst
 Sara comes in every day and is our most consiste
 Hundreds of homes were damaged by the cyclon
 Since I spent all my money my date with Jane is c
 The princess was the heir to the king and queen'
 Karate is a martial art that began many years ag
 The organic carrots are more expensive but they
 He raises poultry and sells their meat for extra m
 The hikers scrambled down the side of the hill.
 He was promoted to sergeant after a year in the

sheer	If you describe something as sheer it is complete and very strong.
stance	A stance is an attitude about an issue that someone states clearly.
telegraph	A telegraph is a method of sending electric messages on wires.
textile	textile is cloth that has been woven or knitted.
tornado	A tornado is a tube-shaped formation of air that spins very quickly.
typhoon	A typhoon is a large tropical storm that moves in circles.
wail	To wail is to show sadness by crying loudly.
wardrobe	A wardrobe is the collection of all of a person's clothing.

I was impressed by her sheer dedication to jogging.
My stance is that using oil and gas is bad for the environment.
In the 1900s the telegraph was the fastest way to communicate.
The blue textile was going to be used to make blue jeans.
During a tornado the safest place to be is underground.
Thousands of people lost electricity after a typhoon hit.
The baby wailed because it was hungry.
She bought some new clothes to expand her wardrobe.

agree with you.
ry.
: at 4:00.
first.

of running.
10.

of it.

d.

plied “at three.”

ar him.
/s.

green.
.

rk.

bon and a star.
er had.

.

lem.
brought me.

ed.

office.

nd.

aper.

.

iding of the week.

to the people.

/e.
ning college.

ed to fall.

s.

Claus.
ə on the beach.

/l.

a wild animal.

er.

.

our differences.

ool.

nals.

company.

ntain.
weak.

ital.
olor of their feathers.

reful.

an play.

ble.
losing.
er.

el to a foreign country.
nost people's.
all year.

class.

ngs.
ents.

nds.

ummer.

ve.
st of America.
work.
he dark.

ce.

ı.
.

arts of America.

or a porpoise.

you play chess.

ly.

hat happened.

an snake.

morning.

the soccer game?

r're both good pets.

key tasted.

akfast foods.

around your finger.

nal training.

ouse.

area.

ce.

vn.

hat to the police.

on the board.

ne phone.

! food we need.

l.

the world.

ets.

ies.

omework.

well.

cited me.

g heavily.

ay.

<e.

ş.

ə.

ience test.

or a girl.

hat I go to.

s in London.

ery good.

'.

weekend.

arking lot.

ə is wealth.

.

ids.

ng else.

3.
rd to her.

the accident.
3.

3 my car very long.
e.

hurt himself.

3.
st.

are over 90.

s.

stice.
ganization.
ade her decision.
tient was having.
rst.
social problems.

he office.
e.

ey.
n.
/.

ew one.

was not funny.

career.

or.

than expected.
me.

ad news.

use.

me.

it.

nce.

s jewelry.

n't cause trouble.

over the year.

.

.
o many pieces.
his opinion.
3.

ith each other.

ield.

u study for the test.

ake.

ng fun.
ur health.

ive you?
ne.

nto the table.
eed.
3.

Can I give me some advice?
I see a door on the left.

He
They have got married.

He didn't say so.

The right way will lead us home.
The right way.

1.

Is.

He is kind.

He has some money.

He is a student.

He is a teacher.

He has parents.

He is a student.

ket.

ə rain.

e.

is hat.

.
cs.

nd.

music.
do my project!
try very quickly.
ght future.
announcement.

ell.
reserver.
ou more power.

vd.

n God.
spot.

ones.

one another.
eal.

ig will never happen.
try.

/s be the best.
d.

tant part.

ent on time.

iburgers and hot dogs.

ier and me.

e.

itfully.

ts were learnig.

5.

and jewelry.

here.

an peninsula.

er.
r homework.

e.

.

ing building.

t his knee.

/.

ghter.

is in trouble.
er weeks of studying.
and solved it.

n your friends.
ls of years.

k.

ass.
ice.

ork.

ngle.

eedles.
o well done.

cation.
s queen.
ctice.
I go fishing.
s.

rf.

doors.

t.

do well at school.

ars.

er.
each other forever.
ay.

ath test.

nt.
m.
ountains of Spain.

arly basis.
ss.

n.
buy.
n.

is afternoon.

n gifts.
ty.

or in university.
l the air.

the house.
eight.

e the room was so loud.

due to her training.

if sadness.
and success.
work.
te it down.

gument.

ceeds.

e mountain.

iment.
om.
s.
the city.

t colors.

ix it.
use.
o read.

ngry at him.

ity.

ary.

g the war.

he is mean.

es.
r day.

∴

er.

to study.

ules.

out of spite.

water off his body.
o loudly.

es.

of flowers.
as company.
n the city.
r open.

ers to our school.

ldings.
ce tests.

rn problems.

eel in their hallway.
h anxiety.

ring.
for my bills.
gency!

ring.
I hike.
good topic.
ir.

ir idea.

e committed.

utor to help her.
er face.
in.
y the car.

of information.
the school year.

ere we grow plants.
tudging.

asleep.

in severe pain.

ching uniforms.

or.

ode for students.

he house.

s.crew - the people who work on a play or film who are not actors or actresses.

).

.

ear.

better.

s to students.

than me.

ses this morning.

rty.

hem every day.

it.

nap.

s a citizen.

n red ink.

aks.

sten to music.

er Kate.

our country.
scared.

n.

unning too soon.

ood player.
ey.

ings.
ger.

s breakfast.
ie game.

e.

at how it worked.

t of American football.
would make her better.

nat size it is.

s three.

ter.
dinner.
f the company.

trying to say.

ood college.

hive.
ng reception.

e problem.

its enemies.
smell of cookies.

ool.
; food.
not learn right away.
land.

ne world.

ig.

tire from work.
s year as last year.

ired.

ird all day.

n the world.

.

e downtown area.

.

ISS.

gher.To challenge.

garage.
ig.

the opponent.

I resumed reading.

e some boxes.

n very much.

real.

inguish between them.

n scored?

m under his bed.

something to eat.
ings.

e ground.
ig it.
und.
got an award.
very entertaining.

ny problems.
rt journal.

the class.
end.

body dies.
table.

ent.
was very tough.
nd.

/.
ther a gift.
his hands.
eat.
ctful.
igry.
alk on her field.
sunrise.

ime.
ong spot.

tle the problem.
and to another.

mance.
er.
er.
d.
vater.
mmer.
o the tree.

alf.

weekend.
r below.

ilk in class.
eir vacation.
back yard.

Weak is a cardinal rule.

the crime.

s.

schools.

happened.

permanent one.

serve its looks.

words right.

common cold.

ne.

cks.

ree.

esses in a play movie or television show.

l.

layer.

grow into a tree.

yourself.

play?

other in class.

the group.

ocus on reading.

time.

annual family picnic.

1.

oil.

urniture.

everything we need.

s they use cars.

k to you tomorrow.
alon.

r her name.
are for the bus.

ir problem.
he United States.
ring me a profit.

any places.

n.
ed treasure.

as old.
nd on his studies.

it was flat.
my first house.
ey.
ə did last week.

hey were teenagers.

house.
,
ng discussion.

years of hard work.
s.
at was for dinner.
energy.

'd.
d the house.
ng a game.
school.

es built today.

o the school.

all.
h a small gift.
glasses.
ə studied so hard.

sted.

and Wednesday night.

am.
hurt herself.
d time with their grandfather.
ne had lost her camera.
as angry.
nch.
o each other.

d.
st.
forehead.
e loud noise.
r.
lent.

desktop model.

rence.

world.

h his wrist.

ilt and pepper.

sweater.
.

uise.

creasing.

er ten years.

m.
V.
ry of the city.
was hit by a rock.
ew.

on.

long.

ould help the people.

ort word.
amount of water.
ound.

chool.

ay.
ə.

omplaints.

dition.

peaker.

dogs.
iversary.

about his past.

/.

il occasions.

essive.
nto flour.

a wedding.

a.

illing him.
ame opinion as me.
ut himself all day.

gy for active people.

ting match.

jungle.

job.

uch!""

ool.
house.

/ sister.

ave a picnic.

years.
a costume.

ed.
ight.

s.
toy blocks.
arn in school.

n.

I are travelling.
sh from those in the U.S.A.
swers from his test.

other insects and plants.

or the light to turn green.

is.
y first fish.

done something embarrassing.

is.
is.
dangerous.

l.

speech.
ugh the river.
ned.

ie park.

/ith his money.
port.

noon.

h.

ne on time.

sation.

me.

vork.

nt Rome.

arry him.

e.

attention.

weekend.

interests.

afe.

red in the U.S.

ave to go to school.

rs.

hem stay 12 hours a day.

amine.

.

efore breakfast.
ve the problem.

than before.
rk.
eboard for his birthday.

d job.
n time.

ney made their decision.
eeking justice.

reer.
iacy.

some privacy.
teacher.
month.
arty.
way.

pregnant.

Sarah.
ght home.

.t.
s.
ll their fate.

ace.

eep.
rs since then.

cky day.
to cheer her up.
broke up the ground.
birds.

one.
xploded.

es.

polices.
battle.
Soviet Union.

.
during the summer.

ors in the ancient world.
to its own country.
mate.
on.
r problems.

hings.
appeared in the movie.
and had to leave.

ancial reports.
hes.
ined the meal.
t his favorite book.

on she had to research.
noticing him.

house.
to cut it with.
aterline.

unday.

was unhappy.

de of the hill.
nond earrings.

mplete failure.

hts.
ore anyone could see him.

a citizens calm.

ness.

aper every morning.

ut of his hat.
d in the parade.
lew Year.

because it will be on test.
y.

m.

n your knee.

r medicine.
her to go to college.

ning on it.

nce.
ə.
cks.

went to bed.

ight.

onomy.
experiences.
r the show.
t to the office.

museum.

tripes.

ng the winning story.
S.
ime.

y neat.

| the people.
having a good day.

on.

doesn't want a beard.

vacation.

money.
field.

computer system.

estle with a lion.

parade.

ess.

3.
an play in them.
make a delicious stew.

all on top of it.

g odor.
wash your hands.

it to burst in the sky.
om India.
much attention to Jim.

: electricity to the city.
nt was hungry.
conference.

with blue eyes.

ss of his injury.
Indians of the plains.

dding anniversary.
r to dinner.
ney.
ust be enforced.

sin.

omplete.

ans.

oom.
ivvy.
r hair.
ave rescued him.
for many years.

ough the air.
s respected him.

movie.

ar region.

s the only answer.

g options.
in.
nst the wall.

ent new products.

ich choice to make.
eople use every day.

e in to each other.
ide of the city.
by little.
ghtning and burned.

puter course.
ccess like hard work.

four times a week.

ty had been cancelled.
an hour.
at her.
difficult for her.
ew wife.
o drive legally.

r to cities.
when she was little.
ly.
o to Moscow.
r couldn't see it.

ice.
ust in the basement.

ls.
; very delicate.

ndry in a basket.
ll.

sp his arms warm.

trip abroad.
ny best for the country.

rought our food.

i sandwich.
use condensed milk.
about DNA.
rice to aid poor countries.
ivine gift from the gods.

rong odor of natural gas.

rth.

lly very smooth.
ic.
arge amount.
erious car accident.
; great leadership.

ep on.
o was attacked.
stoves.
the post.
iter.
out to sea.
our.
ne ground.

at all.
hewing gum in class.
away.

he entire class.
ents staring at her.
e the case.

to an eventual victory.
test.

ly such a large boat.
oast.
es to pick from.

perfect.
nt my exact location.
er favorite show.
of the carpet.
orite toy.
ground.

act.

e time.

get out.
rink.
e tree.
was too slippery.

nportant.

tterly dark outside.
e me weep.

cyberspace.
re submitted it to her teacher.
n class.
t would work.
day.

for 20 minutes.
st difficult words.
plain them to me?

!.

typewritten.

terrible!

very detail on his work.

s present!
gry people.
aring at my place.
the sun.
overed desert.
ved the prize.
attered.
æ for dessert?

ducts.

ou cook them.
parks flew everywhere.
ds with anyone.

by a famous architect.
e it from you.

siting them.

l.
o find the road to the inn.
teen years old.
ng about it years later.

on.
basketball team.
ving them both a toy.
himself.
an for stealing candy.
i to read.
crime.
the password.

l.

ng.
st.
nce University.
social studies class.
lked on the phone.

hristmas.
lid than others.
ese fairy tale.
e story problem.
pare a strategy.

n a cave.
wn convenience.
I can't afford a new car.
n month.
I town.
another picture.

ool without studying.
S.
he top of the steep mountain.
ands of leaves into piles.
s opt for vanilla.
d he couldn't go to the dance.

I on my essay.
to build a raft.
ve.
I organizing.

t the child was very happy.
ause her room adjoins his.
orses.

ornings.

vin a prize.

'.

ot dirty nonetheless.
n court.
were hills and trees.

ragged shoes.
oads.
stead of driving to school.
t would rain tomorrow.
esented one of its own.
- than his best friend's.

engths were tested.
d noise.
nowledgeable ones.

as well as her beauty.
hat math problem.

ow the human body works.
's health.
peed in the universe.
esult of their society.
it to be publicized.
ator asked them to do.
people in the country.
eport lower than usual incomes.

uspect free.
ause he gave them money.
ycle bin.
it was a nice day.
t people to play the game.
ucture.

or her vacation
the cure was working.
e were more shoppers.
ail it costs ten times as much.
monthly revenue.
ith all kinds of rubbish.

violated the speed limit.
buying it.
onished her.
who had helped him succeed.
felt they had lost money.
h and put in a fake one.
lous.

molecules of water.
takes time for them to mature.
illnesses all the time.
ed the nails.
en cut down.
ice in the film.
glass of water.
e didn't have to go to school.
ight in the flood were on TV.
active at keeping people warm.
at sense of relief .
untain.
on thecoastline.

l anything!
e. It might get worse.

strategy.

nt about gravity.
iece of fruit.
: of stress.
tures.
nds me of rotten eggs.

icient gold necklace.
untainridge
ren.

am awake.

6.
oing swimming.
ie evening.
he Earth.
..
te.

7.
day is a repetitive job.

8 too hot or cold.

9 week.
the desert.

10 int for many years.

11 d it with dignity.

12 ig.
eighbor.
f fruits and vegetables.
g I want to do likewise.
uffered from malnutrition.
ss.
Earth is flat.
re books.

13 tion.

14 quipment.
f money to charity.

umpets.
:apitalism.
they are complicated to build.
nts.
:d.
pensive to maintain.
on lost its popularity.
ng her to make breakfast.

il times.
s have become obsolete.

e won an award.
n actually work here.
hanges to the law.
e lied to his customers.
park at New Year.
on to South America.
ley.
eat into cereal.

æed.
itch.

ents with new weapons.
æ what her final grades are.
 crops.
thy lifestyle.
ry to be successful.
before going out in cold weather.
s to qualify for the final race.
dripped all over the floor.
iplicity of the directions.
ne.

the seed.
n.
e pain in her arm.
pression.
ig banquet.
ence class.

opping.
their hands for the speaker.

minance over others.
he dance.
summer.
in their monuments.
e in the world of architecture.
ultiple injuries.
ting it to the crowd.

digital music.

of driving.
ew sofa while I was at work.

Is that ancient cultures used.
s.
its with their research.
compatible.
competence to do it well.
chase a new car.

w much she loved him.

as obvious.
ine sport.
oldiers.
ome muscular.
ture.
e lake.
ure everyone's safety.
en painting the butterfly.

is an undergraduate in the fall.
n.
tered to his needs.
nd on Valentine's Day.

ecessary criteria.

his poor performance to the class.

ow at the concert.

er.

perature is freezing.

.

achers.

: was a heap of bricks.

ly warmest in July and August.

went on the hunting trip.

personal high school.

: shelves.

king around.

ess people in the winter.

ime.

to the team.

wo dogs.

en in Braille.

ppeared.

nents for the show.

oved around the Earth.

ns offered help.

his hypothesis was right.

l that troubled him.

out the region.

optic nerve.

ed was unrealistic.

naissance.

at them a lot.

; simultaneous.

lid exist by providing evidence.

est his spatial ability.

taking place.

glasses and makeup.

fast bicycle.

will have to turn around.

moved to our new home.

ved to be quite a dilemma.

f her project.

computer program.

expensive.
I that it was noon.

of her nausea.
them.

tory.
e cups each day.
n ancient species of man.
nt Egyptian culture.
s for their assignment.

tudent.
ould new classrooms.
r's version.
to have lunch.

nd the holidays.
y if you aren't careful.

a book about them.
send supplies to the civilians.
people in the area.
ndly products.
udents over the years.

ie.
ee a doctor.
s discipline.

complained about the food.
hey knew in school.
duate from high school.

ld in his hands.
t to his daughter.
buy more things.
olen the purse.
l.
s.
t in the last five years.
was always too aggressive.
he war.
hip match.
o watch the play.
y he could escape the prison.

orris dresses.
e gates to the factory to open.
irt from the regular soldiers.
rgot all about his homework.
t as if she were dumb.
e.
logs.
ay.
ger with the edge of his knife.
l names.

hinges were covered in rust.
it believes that they are sacred.
d pay him accordingly.
ropped the anchor.
rocks underneath the water.
lost his job.
ing their presentation.
al monument.
e set free.
unloaded the cargo.
l.
its to his house.
it sold for a million dollars.
e all over my hands.

/.
oods.
:om.

nt.
lot.
an.
nore business.
entire year.
I got the flu.
an electrical circuit.

ase.
id accounts of their customers.

e to certain diseases.

i.
attered on the floor.
ls up.
ore powerful microchip.
nding volunteers to help out.
om the garbage.
en than women.
.

s.
ral infection.
ition.
r positive attributes.
ench you'll be bilingual.

colloquial language.
ny cosmetics.
te for her appointment.
such terrible eating habits.
with a fluorescent yellow pen.
iol report.
ince their parents died.
anities than science.
come off during the race.
languages.

's marathon.
he is sick.
ous rituals of the natives.
nger sister.
e.
s very vague about it.
ind watched the reaction.
administration.
r of the company.
acteria to make medicine.
at a high risk for heart problems.
less expensive.
e but he is actually very nice.
diabetes than slimmer ones.
rs of driving a car.
ig water caused erosion.
ome people's ethics.
accident.
usiness plan.
g materials.
chanism is broke.
I might have made.

e beach.
an others.
d and fair.
May galaxy and the nearest galaxy.
ore atoms.
twenty meters.
larger than a baseball's.
around a star.
through the telescope.
v only a small crescent is shining.

espeople were filled with despair.
chopping several logs.
ss to clean up.
ur galaxy.
the size of buildings.
the boat on the lake.
the room.
grass.

ful spheres.
st girl in the class.
krupt.
dress code.

had to expel the student.
ouse for the new baby.
world economy would be severe.
beds.
are practicing good hygiene.
ie as hygienic as possible.
the first day of every month.
ent was very low.
to drive a car in the US.
of cloth.
ouple had to sign a mortgage.
ersonnel.
allowed to use the toilets.
e street.

lectricity turned off.
tizens could cross the river.
design.
ss he tells everyone what to do.
d's picture.
was covered in shadow.
creek.
is in the wood.
ame the executive.
a lot of fatigue.
the world.
uth.
the music had stopped.
ing from branches.
red to those of todays.
But they are rather clean.
er so it will cling to the wall.

at setting a record.
hills.

welfare of people.
speech on his behalf.
lowers.

white blue and red.

ve had what we needed.
to her mother.
hes?
was a good idea.

t parts of the book.

paragraph again.
sharp pencils.
ghborhood.
vant to our society today.
ew baby is born.

ng and breathing fire.
o all the weather changes.
is of bacterial growth.

d way to juggle his work load.
any children.
f heredity.
ter's internal wires.
around the house.

dicine.
corners.
ubbing it softly.
at people are supposed to act.
ner.
o drink in the morning.

oy to learn how to walk again.
opping cart to the car.
m summer to autumn.

hark.
le me confused.
ainer.
when you meet someone.
d his number.
he previous year.
ouses.

week later.
eing naughty.
ed a norm in the desert.
es.

acts of philanthropy.
if he qualified for a loan.

l.
goal of becoming a doctor.
a lot of money.
ob position became available.
tlement.
Rome.
ory class.
n officials in Peru.
es of the past thousand years.
did play an excerpt.
ton of the dinosaur.
ront of the whole school.

najesty.
and gate.
wind and clear sky.
ctual person I know.
v manager.
were too tight.
s to sign.
nd.
heir tusks to sell them.
r parents.
ed to play.

and then painted it.
g a crook.
currency.
estigators.
oxes.
n and a horse.
e charming.
ig cloud that filled the sky.
ound small children all day.
ias overwhelmed her.
uch different than mine.
ike.
would win.
cold.
ly.
phone.

rning to walk.
r back.
s can predict the future.
twins.

ation.
d take to make the trip.
hines were real.
ath.
: part to sink.
d over the nail polish.
d with what was in the fridge.
latitude.
ore.
.
to be quite a nuisance.
new teaching system.

im in her arms.
d in China.
nt.
eep mountain.
loma.
blems.
e Earth.

the crime was dubious.
nd of a superhero.
he jumped off the platform.
in a horrible failure.
ne tree.
finding fossils.
d rocks.
relax and enjoy her vacation.
out just right.
ght lie.
e stationery.
ls.
ow off of the sidewalk.
.

ds completely absurd.
ed often.
fed.
ily was wealthy.
s daughter's wedding.
in high school.
to make room for more students.
s had an excess of coats.
ade him look too feminine.
allmarks of Italian food.
n safe.
ominant method of travel.
y made her angry.
eared red.

and walked out of the door.
he could not untie them.
ut looking at herself.
/ contest.
parents.

illed with chunks of gold.
downtown.
ame larger and larger.
a horrible place to work.

want to go to bed.
t an expensive restaurant.
door.
mply because society says it is.

ports and exports.
ver forget.
ng laws.
of rest Judy was overworked.
he was looking for.
he chef wouldn't serve it.
band snored.
ie won the race soundly.
because of the weather.
rengthening.
avorite toy.
nign.
cidentally charred the hotdogs.
s new computer.
s.
d requests for one.
l.

ontract between the companies.
hine.
ustomer to buy the laptop.
st part of the relay.

ugh a straw.
i the phone rang.
dn't done her homework.
for a snack.
shore so it wouldn't float away.
use she kept contradicting him.
terpart later today.
i perfect movie for the family.
houses.

big effect on her embryo.
leeping.

were completely fictitious.

er.

id homogeneous.

traffic for hours.

plunged in anyway.

rolong her lunch break.

newspaper.

a sparse weeds.

d.

movie started at nine.

shape.

of her arthritis.

dn't get in any trouble.

ents.

tion.

er my essay.

rk.

her parents.

practice.

for dinner.

s so ornate.

rain without a coat.

ause she can predict anything.

t weren't real.

out what TV show to watch.

ce a therapeutic bath.

road was so congested.

.

picture into an unreal sight.

ette.

e hadn't even heard of it.

and spices.

d before the important meeting.

ugh rest.

't coming to school today.

re liable to see deer and elk.

d about becoming a Jedi.
verboard.
ar run the best.
ing in that spot.
r and across the street.
l.
didn't want to be noticed.

d the heat warped it.
d can flow with ease.
use.

be foraged in winter.
ne building.
l.
ney first met.
guments.
stars.
stream only a few people liked it.
icrobe that causes the disease.
than ten cents.
air to get around.
ff of their corn.
y's court system.
eone stops breathing.
ruptured.
eir babies.

.
usceptible to getting sick.
r were on vacation.
ir balloon.
n their exact location.

had a chance to win.
ne atmosphere.
ys.
del ship is still intact.

vas an omen of bad luck.
i it was bright again.

ending time outside.
quake.

op his snowboard.
d.

it him.
l to watch television.
cation and schools.
statue in the park.
the army facility.
nmodities.
ad no freedom.
tivities to his wife.
ie dynamics of brain disorders.
ster in advance.

ant game.
othing that people wear.
smile.
er husband was sick.
o groups.
going on a picnic.
/ true.
e.
for them in the senate.
bout eating meat.
the Revolutionary War.

of bliss.
nd the butler appeared.
her calf muscle.
building.
her was a girl.

/our teeth.
the river.

ne.
ager's floor.
igers went numb.

se on the road.

ie singer's natural talents.
ed for timber.
ie valve.
e was indeed Jolene Sawyer.
heir chores early.
attend her birthday party.

ong.
lu.
ouses to drive downtown.
event war disease and famine.
t without feeling sick.
ane.
on my warmest clothes.

ared for such a large attack.
ghter's lost kitten.
heir work was done.

ase of new information.
on might have smallpox.
is in a 20-kilometer radius.
t vow to never accept bribes.
for hiding in forests and jungles.
oblem before solving it.
roughout high school.

ed to enlist in the military.
er curved.
wires to connect to the TV.
ay it because he might be wrong.
rines.
ps.

eone opened or closed a door.
ed splendid.
m the tour group.
int of money.

re in order to make a torch.
act of forest.

adhere to the boss's rules.

man feel comfortable.
red into the water.

1.
eight.

en designing a car.
o treat her cough.
of emergency supplies.
h the garden after the fire.

I viable.
class.
garden.
hanked the actors.
llionaire.
esn't get his way.
ork files.
eir drivers were not careful.
1 the robbery.
o higher ground.
extremely flammable.
kers.
all hadn't fallen in the hole.
ole to play an instrument.
my.
neir work.
vo groups: boys and girls.
ch before they left the plane.
it the robbery.
ie other excited guests.

ie other team's skill.
 ost the game.
 le accelerated.
 to try it anew.
 back to the warehouse.
 y.
 vas in front of a mirror.
 s of electromagnetic energy.
 :he substance the atoms make.
 rough the sky.
 i repair the plane's engines.
 ipany's business plan.
 ead the science team.
 vn the river.
 great meteorological event.
 tudy meteorology.
 ange.

accent of a French citizen.
 g the best game of their lives.
 :e a patient's heartbeat.
 ery tenacious.
 e to leave right away.
 varm as 26 degrees centigrade.
 om.
 ie piano plays.
 on the tops of the grass.
 de of the island.
 espite the politicians' efforts.
 :he inside was soft and delicious.
 ir to drive to my parent's farm.
 augh that pleased her grandchild.

:autiful gardens.
 r bread and music.
 went upstairs to the nursery.
 outstretched.
 someone.
 l.
 ving a good time.
 oases of the hills.
 ' books inside it.

stuck in his airway.
r food.
tually played music.
ned after a flying horse.
on ancient Egypt.
a lack of responsibility.
air and felt relaxed.
ame of his god for protection.
e moon's surface.
ad any.

er a better workout.
around the night of the crime.
mal way of making a meal.
tric problem.
ental illness.
with a rubber hammer.
en.
on to discuss regional sales.
ying to eat the soup.
pieces of wood together.
fect on your health.

th.
e swing.
ed.
afternoon of skiing.
came from the workers outside.
with the experiment.
and a new beginning.
used in photosynthesis.
re people become sick.
rged.
n.
r sky.
.
reamed with laughter.

needed to be amended.

mb was censored.
es had to pay a tax.
could only serve three terms.
s in a cosmopolitan city.
the dangers of smoking.
ew dress looked gorgeous.
sed information.
several others lame.

dian took the stage.
about unimportant matters.
ort of phenomenal.
an to stop gang violence.
ctions.
vernment nervous.
ay.
ance.
e able to act quickly.

io saw it.
ther how she broke the dish.
thnic communities.
r friend was a judge.
ught she was from Germany.
oman Empire.
en to attend.
legislature.
ords within that culture.
its your opportunities.
panish and Korean.
litararies.
out a permit.
al characteristics and culture.
tween him and his students.
rity to create change.
eone with tact to make peace.
s' trust in their bosses' honesty.
e disaster relief effort.
an hour.
blizzard.
where an animal lived.

people visit her home.
to chips.
the talk show.
eather was too frigid.
rograms to help the poor.
a.
groups.

ral celebration.
ime during the ceremony.
uction project.

ts in school.
pper.
e willing to abide by our rules.
lot into a skateboard park.
of the dresser.
r bath until morning.
ns.
air.
f being honest with the police.
ng the country into a war.
ory's output of products.
in of the world.
vention.
es.
soline.
mpany.
nking up ideas.
in the manufacturing sector.
n should be kept in schools.
dollars a month.
as sure the factory was safe.
ent musical genres.
ssive and complicated jumps.
ple want to attend.
sh in the communal park.
e admired his fluid movements.
ed well and tasted great.
blems finding a job.

th her chores.
is structured.
could only speak English.
ity made Rufus nervous.
wo ducks that called back.
t to grab it.
show.
munity.
ng movies in the theater.
; to cook on a grill.
ie park.
ore games than anyone else.
bles.
es.
previous plans.

brother.
refinger.
ns in one's guts.
rcising.
it.
a.

ope. "
,
on as ransom.

out of its mouth.
s mouth.
rinted to the bus stop.
stunt.
qual regardless of race.
in the neck.
bed for the night.
i heart and a water pump.
re related to royalty.

o kill American president John Kenne.
duties.

ers.
into the engine.

s of children.
pers sang.
heels.

the end.
of his god.
sarcastic remarks.
soning to it.

's for little pay.
e recipe.
ng room were loud.
id her favorite doll.
ne tall boat to pass underneath.
ve their children's education.
an who broke her arm.
uth sides of his castle.
ause it had a foul smell.

of the wonderful dinner.
en them by the hotel's staff.
nd a pool.
four to one.

vas more grass.
or to repair the sidewalks.
nent building.
ong he revised the book.
house.
nd check her email.

to that of a son and mother.
sed his binoculars.
rong as tree trunks.
ith seniors.
nation and courage.
n but at night it was a bedroom.
it it started snowing.
ss a single class.

ron products.

the cattle.
needed to find something to eat.
worked the more she got done.
the end of the pier.
cut through the forest.
more expensive.
that it was a hot day today.
the wine inside.
a.
bouts were still unknown.

an old fire.
the on the farm.
their guests.
wall.
night.
in the delta of the Nile River.
sh and bubbles got all over the floor.
or a window washer.
two days.

th gravel.
for weeks.

those rocks.
er splash.

up completely.
dyed blonde.

acher's rules.
s.

ar.

laying.

er one.

crashed his car.
bad will happen.
ryone.

!
medies.

ompletely new species.
e test.
king in the science lab.
use.
ie company.
sk together.

before talking with her.
ood all morning.
ous holes in the road.
st particles.

: food as part of her diet.
economic situation.
ever met.
hen he was caught.
and upright.
sh was worthwhile.
ch other.
.

gypt's Queen Nefertiti.

tecture.

f different races and ages.
e room.
the job.
was the exception.

'Sale!'

tacle for the hikers.
cave.

ith warm water.
ery mirror.
so she chose an alternative.
o the park.

resident.
stay inside.
uld use the water in the river.

sea.
uring a meeting.
er team by cheering loudly.

she was tired.
egan preparing the food.
o paint his face.
as stronger.
building.
ccession.

er she sees a stranger.

udents in the class.

s.

e past the house.
p.
irl on the bicycle.

she had a nightmare.
he world.

the body does.

packages.
he rough ocean.

id.
k and wood.

atient.
mall boy.
nto a circle and not break.
.

beautiful pot.
k and dirt.
h each other.
iin.

.
e his bedroom dark.

height.

r.
came stale.
utter a single word.
m welcome.
before going outside.

ree after he died.

eated unfairly.
d in two directions.

himself.
he Earth.

m running away.
parents.
chemicals in the tubes.
ione rang.

cheduled meeting time.

lood type.

ts food.

d to help each other.

first dance.

ther and had an accident.

r large class.

as about to land.

tball hoop.

ortune.

' friends.

e.

occer game.

l.

e car.

e village.

eak during class.

make a big blanket.

the floor.

was bad in school.

use metal weapons.

vered in dew.

cut short.

ent.

me.

ses.

tormy weather.

rtation.

one.
the barber's shop.

st to the bright light.

ickly.

al errands to do.

ie forest.

ading it.

ne was about to land.
ting the atmosphere.

w to fix it.
ning.
: main character of a story.

es muffins cake etc.

signment.

morning's freshness.
's health concerns.

still had fun.

pregnant.
y national secrets.
ed the gun.

birthday.
w appeared.
ne choke.

lake.
dent in my car door.
n!
e top of the hill.
ing.

ilies and friends.

it please?
of his wife.
nto his pants.
d math.

vents.
nd spears.
ring.
about great warriors.
people each year.
neck itch.
stories from 1500 to 1800.
5 millenniums ago.
had snakes for hair.
d to a manager.
rofit it can make.
heir enemies.
of his bills would be.
o a savings account.
ever met.
ers.
l.
s it creates.
ney to pay the rent.
in that section of town.
n prison.

r's fuel supply.
t brought jobs to the area.
roughout the empire.
he wanted to buy.
drive so fast.
niles to her brother's home.
student.
le was arguing.
n the other boys at school.
him find his parents.
to shop there.
nts.
ake her angry.
ones in the great hall.
/ of the workers.
ctor.

ge's decision.
imals.
er.

e many diseases.

lectual of the family.
he election.
ally mammals.
ultiplied by ten percent.
she did.
keep bugs away.
borrow from it.
n a book.

n the countryside.
ste of meat.

e puppy.
side and play.

j that he was kind.
too quickly.

of the economy.

/.

/ some coffee.

an have a healthy body.

angry.

n a tree.

ink.

pled to the ground.

ne.

old aircraft.

brities arrived.

o organize the project.

r to talk about her discoveries.

ers in need.

: now they are extinct.

king outside.

e Historical institute.

two girls.

inter.

row so well.

l.

d speak carefully.

forest.

).

nel.

ways liked animals.

everyone would be there.

inter.

le is now a colonel.

atient's illness is contagious.

ospital.

irport.

safe to eat.
different.
embassy.
.

r wanted her attention.
the population.
at in his bedroom.
want to be an athlete.
everything.
computer.
use it's warm.
s.

other adults.
the exam.
ope's national parks.
its and animals.
eters per year.

his students.
merica.
irica.
aws.
s.
lly during the spring.
by 7:30 every night.
is cleaner than in the city.

ne.
area by the river.
e test.

ve a car.

r they just heard.

re can do even better.

ion.
it to him.

st along well with people.
s.
she was sick.
tay inside.
e ones that exist today.

eyes.
armor.
hem some guidelines.
/ cake recipe.
ie room.
the yard.
them anywhere.

sides of traffic.
ooting stars.
icals.
t.

.
the train.
y for them all.
l and yours.
and what he meant.
ent worker.
e.
doomed.
s throne.
o in Japan.
're better for you.
oney.

army.

19.
environment.
o send a message.
ouses.
round.
on hit Australia.

drobe.